

April 2023

# London Luton Airport Expansion

Planning Inspectorate Scheme Ref: TR020001

Volume 5 Environmental Statement and Related Documents  
**5.02 Appendix 8.1 Ecology Baseline Report - Part B**

Application Document Ref: TR020001/APP/5.02  
APFP Regulation: 5(2)(a)

**The Planning Act 2008**

**The Infrastructure Planning (Applications: Prescribed Forms and Procedure)  
Regulations 2009**

**London Luton Airport Expansion Development Consent  
Order 202x**

---

**5.02 ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT APPENDIX 8.1 ECOLOGY  
BASELINE REPORT – PART B**

---

|                                                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Regulation number:</b>                      | Regulation 5(2)(a) |
| <b>Planning Inspectorate Scheme Reference:</b> | TR020001           |
| <b>Document Reference:</b>                     | TR020001/APP/5.02  |
| <b>Author:</b>                                 | Luton Rising       |

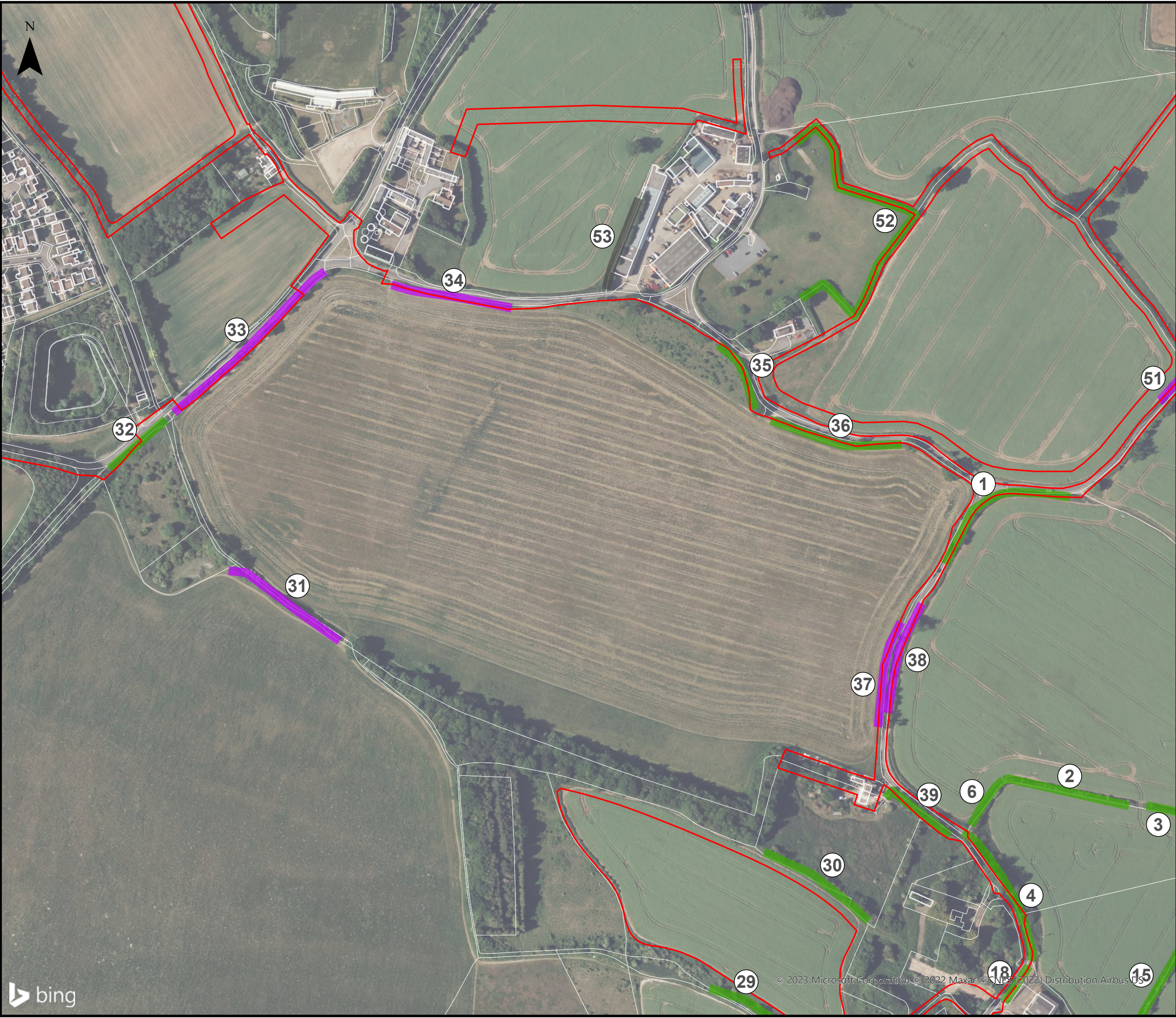
| <b>Version</b> | <b>Date</b>   | <b>Status of Version</b>             |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Issue 01       | February 2023 | Application issue                    |
| Revision 01    | April 2023    | Redacted following section 51 advice |
|                |               |                                      |
|                |               |                                      |



# Appendix E

## E1 Hedgerow Survey Plan



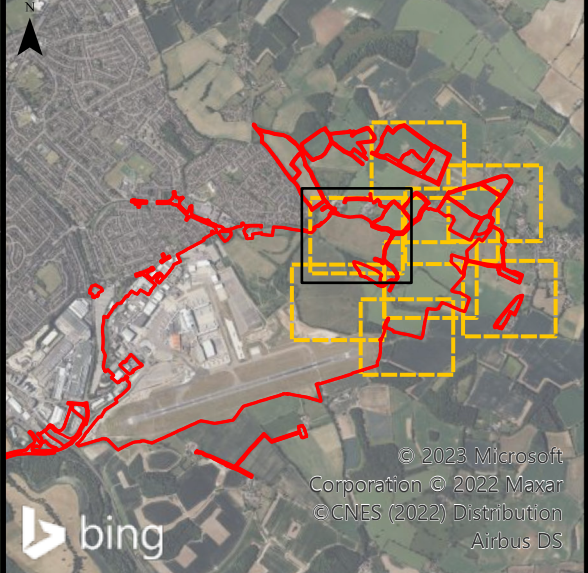


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 1 of 8

|                                                                               |               |                                 |                  |                                        |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b>                           |               |                                 |                  | Suitability<br>S2                      |                 |
| Drawn<br>AB                                                                   | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS                  | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000                       | Size<br>A3      |
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001                                              |               | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) |                  | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |                 |
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207                              |               |                                 |                  |                                        | Revision<br>P01 |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |               |                                 |                  |                                        |                 |



© 2023 Microsoft Corporation © 2022 Maxar © CNES (2022) Distribution Airbus DS



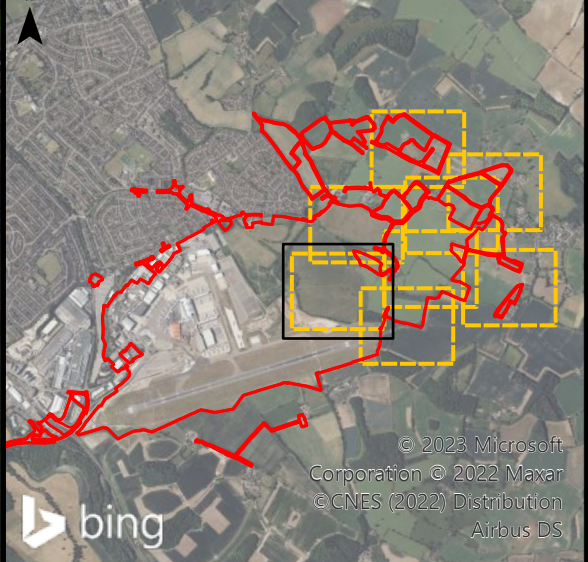


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 2 of 8

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                                               |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207                              | Revision<br>P01 |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |                 |





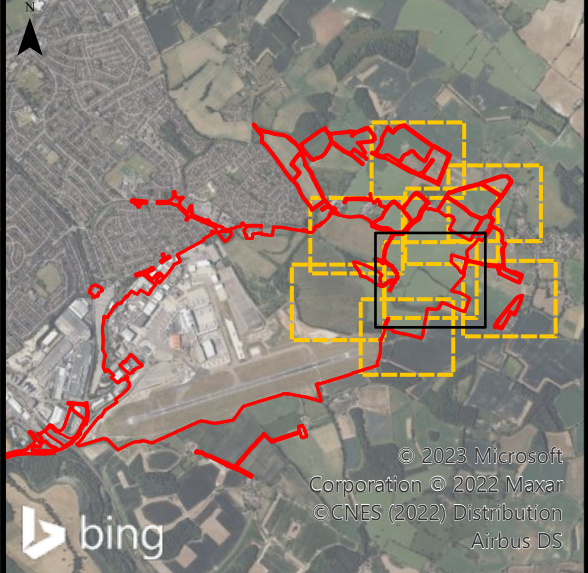


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



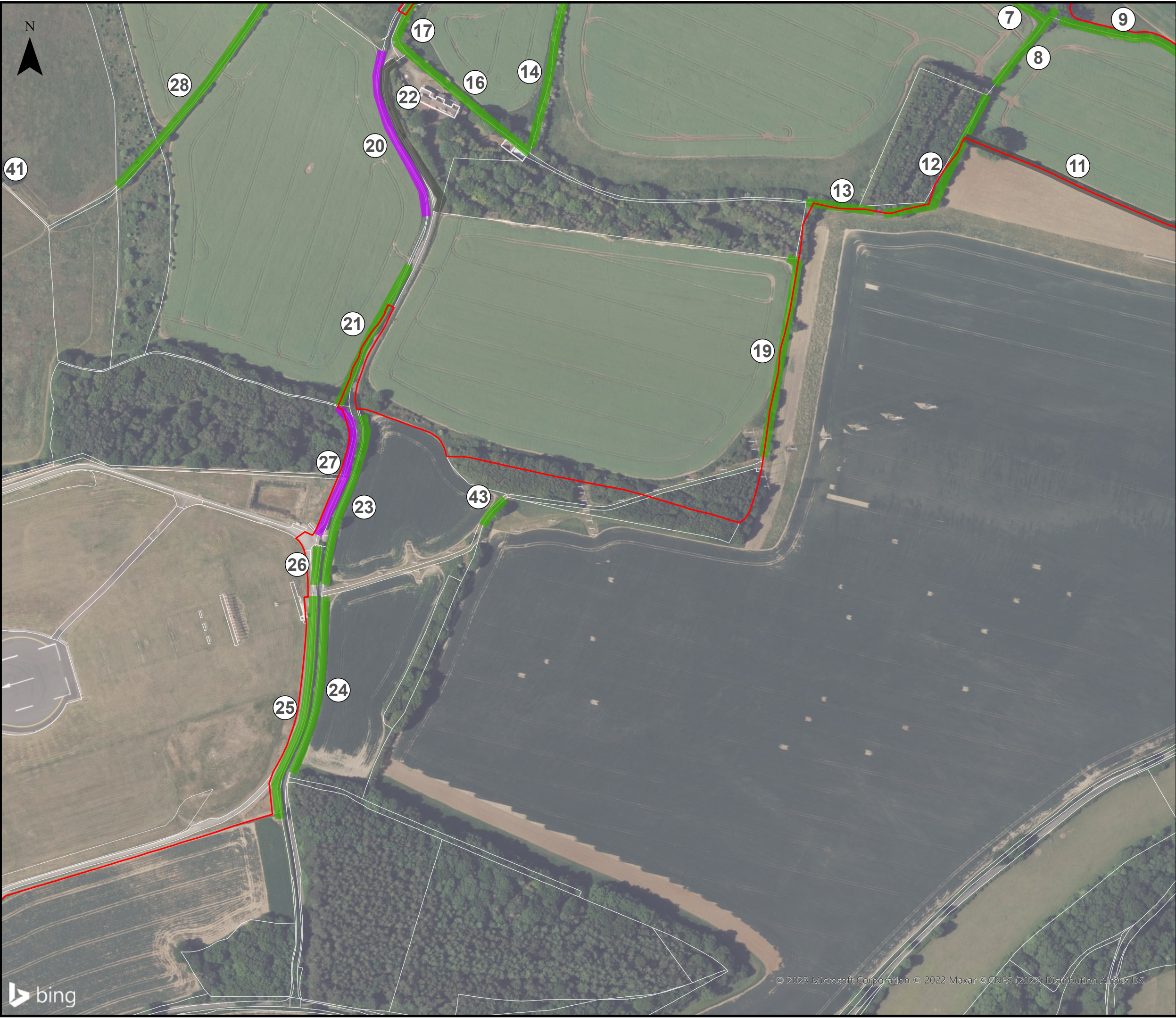
**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 3 of 8

|                                                                               |                                 |                                        |                  |                   |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b>                           |                                 |                                        |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |                 |
| Drawn<br>AB                                                                   | Checked<br>SM                   | Approved<br>CS                         | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3      |
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001                                              | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |                  |                   |                 |
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207                              |                                 |                                        |                  |                   | Revision<br>P01 |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |                                 |                                        |                  |                   |                 |





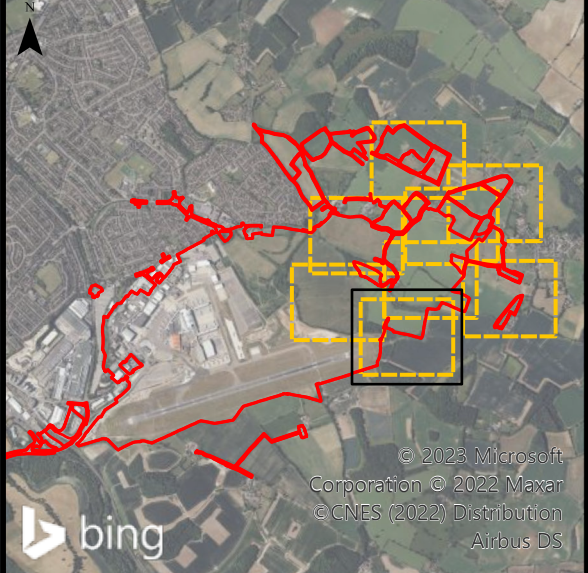
This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 4 of 8

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                         |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Drawing Number<br><b>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207</b> | Revision<br><b>P01</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



© 2023 Microsoft Corporation © 2022 Maxar © CNES (2022) Distribution Airbus DS



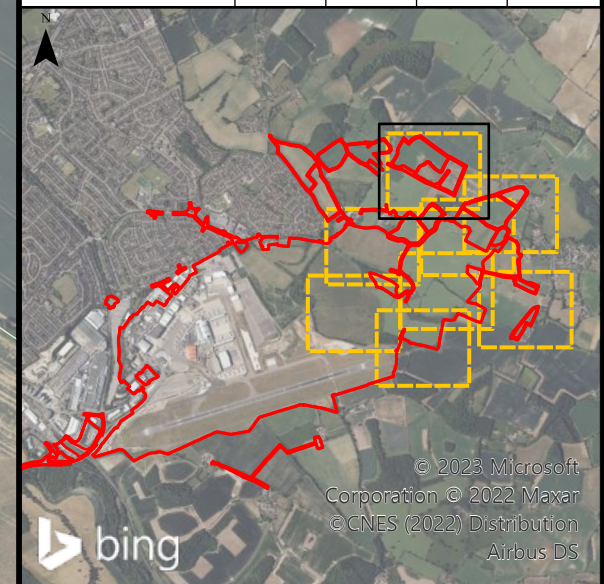


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 5 of 8

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



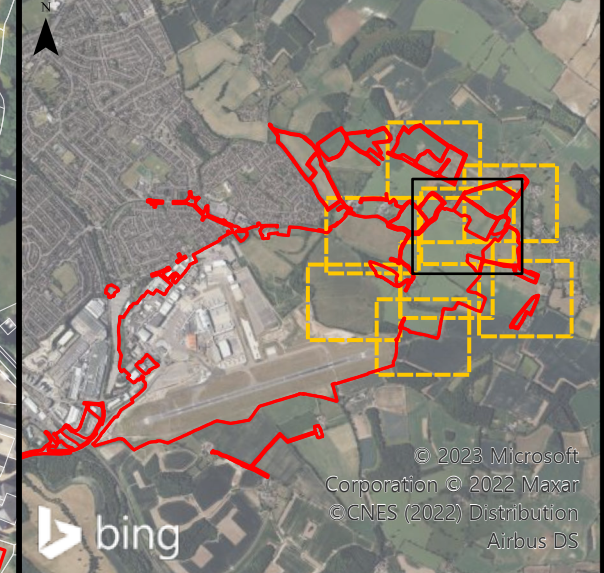


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 6 of 8

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                         |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br><b>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207</b> | Revision<br>P01 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|



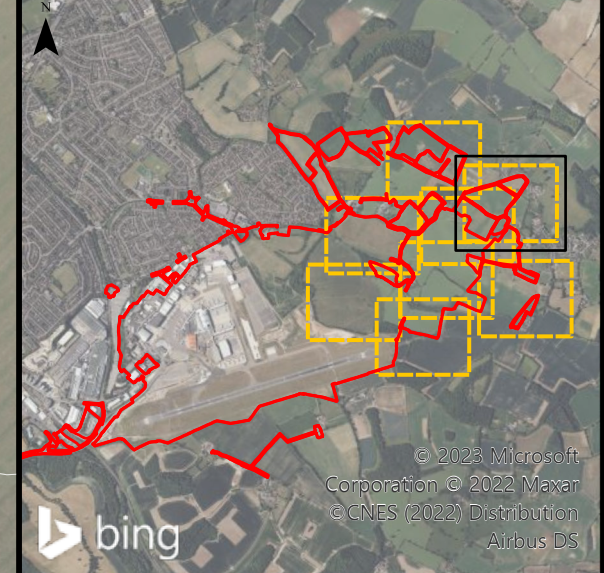


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 7 of 8

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                         |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br><b>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207</b> | Revision<br>P01 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|



© 2023 Microsoft Corporation © 2022 Maxar © CNES (2022) Distribution Airbus DS



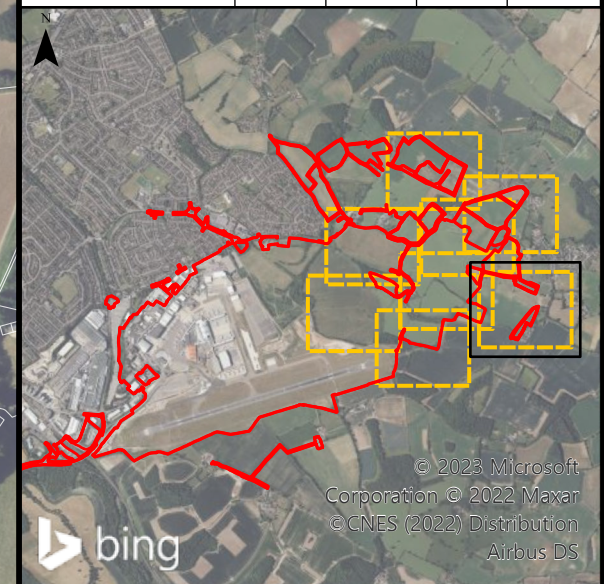


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Important
- Not Important
- Not Assessed

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix E  
 Hedgerow Assessment Plan**  
 Page: 8 of 8

|                          |         |          |          |             |      |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|------|
| Purpose of issue         |         |          |          | Suitability |      |
| SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION |         |          |          | S2          |      |
| Drawn                    | Checked | Approved | Date     | Scale       | Size |
| AB                       | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | 1:3,000     | A3   |

|                      |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| DCO Application Ref. | APFP Regulation | DCO Document Ref. |
| TR020001             | APFP 5(2)(a)    | TR020001/APP/5.02 |

|                                                                               |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Drawing Number                                                                | Revision |
| LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0207                                                | P01      |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |          |





# Appendix F

## F1 Badger Survey Plan

Confidential: not included with this public issue of the report

# Appendix G

## G1 Badger Territory Mapping Plan

Confidential: not included with this public issue of the report

# Appendix H

## H1 Bat Tree and Building Roost Potential Survey Plan





This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

- Legend**
- Order Limits
  - Building Roost Assessment**
  - Confirmed
  - Moderate
  - Demolished in 2019 after earlier bat surveys
  - Tree Roost Assessment 2020**
  - Confirmed roost
  - High
  - Moderate
  - Low

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising** Our airport. Our community. Our planet.

London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix H  
 Bat Trees and Buildings Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:6,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

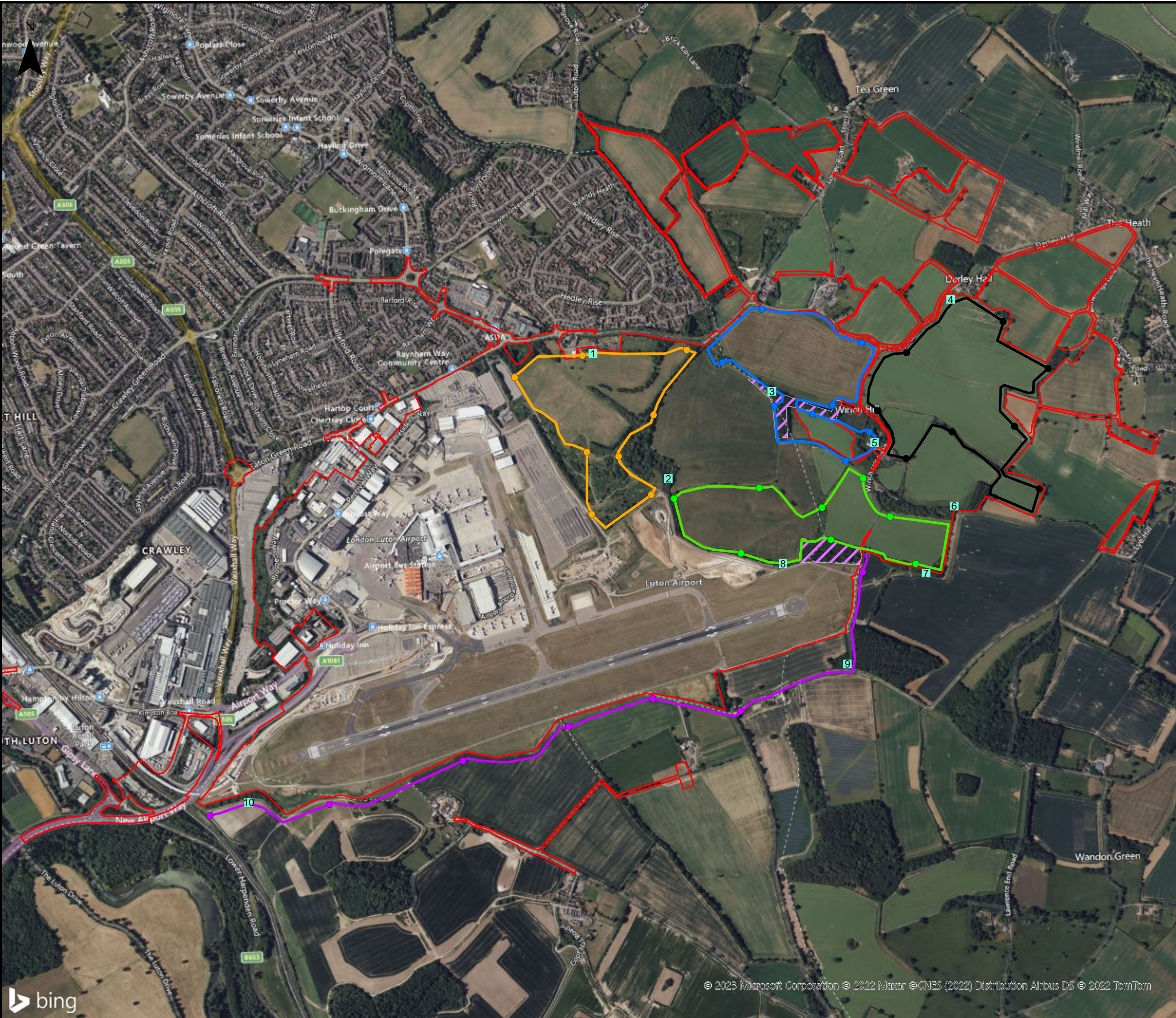
|                                                                               |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0210                              | Revision<br>P01 |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |                 |



# Appendix I

## I1 Bat Activity Survey Plan





This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Transect Routes**
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- Transect Stopping Points**
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- Static Detectors
- Back Tracking Survey Area

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising** Our airport. Our community. Our planet.

Luton Rising  
Hart House Business Centre  
Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
Development Consent Order**

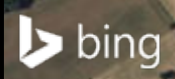
Drawing Title

Appendix I  
Bat Activity Survey Plan

|                          |         |          |          |             |      |  |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|------|--|
| Purpose of issue         |         |          |          | Suitability |      |  |
| SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION |         |          |          | S2          |      |  |
| Drawn                    | Checked | Approved | Date     | Scale       | Size |  |
| AB                       | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | 1:15,000    | A3   |  |

|                      |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| DCO Application Ref. | APFP Regulation | DCO Document Ref. |
| TR020001             | APFP 5(2)(a)    | TR020001/APP/5.02 |

|                                                                               |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Drawing Number                                                                | Revision |
| LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0211                                                | P01      |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |          |





## Appendix J

### J1 Bat/Site Evaluation System

J1.1.1 The valuation system used in this report is modified from Wray et al., (2007). Values are assigned using a geographic frame of reference as shown in **Table J.1**. The scores used to assign these values are calculated using **Table J.2**. 'National Rarity' values used in **Table J.2** are based on the categorisation system shown in **Table J.3**.

**Table J.1:** Site/species Valuation System

| Geographic Frame of Reference | Score   |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Not Important                 | 1 - 10  |
| District, Local or Parish     | 11 - 20 |
| County                        | 21 - 30 |
| Regional                      | 31 - 40 |
| National/UK                   | 41 - 50 |
| International                 | > 50    |

**Table J.2:** Calculation of Foraging/Commuting Habitat Scores (shown in brackets)

| National Rarity | Activity      | Site/Nearby Potential                                          | Roost | Habitat Characteristics                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Common (2)      | Low (5)       | None (1)                                                       |       | Industrial or other site without established vegetation.<br>Absence of linear features (1)                                                         |
| -               | -             | Small number (3)                                               |       | Suburban areas or intensive arable land. Un-vegetated fences and large field sizes (2)                                                             |
| Rarer (5)       | Moderate (10) | Moderate number/note known (4)                                 |       | Isolated woodland patches, less intensive arable (moderate field sizes) and/or small towns and villages (3)                                        |
| -               | -             | Large number of roosts, or close to a SSSI for the species (5) |       | Large or connected woodland blocks, mixed agriculture (small field sizes with well-grown, well-connected hedgerows) and small villages/hamlets (4) |
| Rarest (20)     | High (20)     | Close to or within a SAC for the species (20)                  |       | Mosaic of pasture (small fields), woodlands and wetland areas with complex network of                                                              |



| National Rarity | Activity | Site/Nearby Potential | Roost | Habitat Characteristics                |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|
|                 |          |                       |       | mature well-established hedgerows (5). |

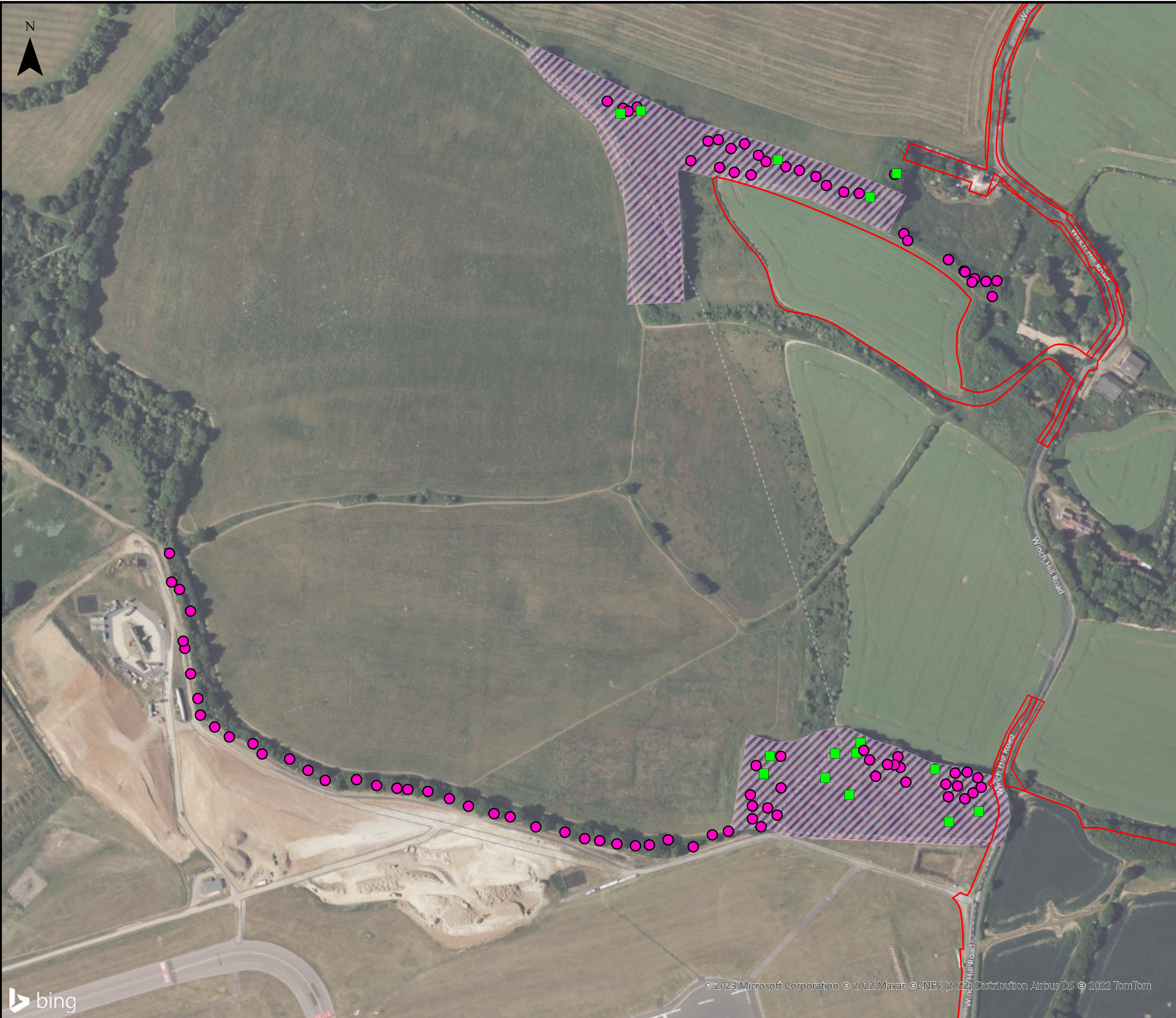
**Table J.3:** Categorisation of Bats by National Rarity

| Rarity within Range                  | England                                                                                                                                 | Wales                                                                                                                                    | Scotland                                                                               | Northern Ireland                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Common (population. over 100,000)    | Common Pipistrelle<br>Soprano Pipistrelle<br>Brown Long-eared                                                                           | Common Pipistrelle<br>Soprano Pipistrelle                                                                                                | Common Pipistrelle<br>Soprano Pipistrelle                                              | Common Pipistrelle<br>Soprano Pipistrelle                                               |
| Rarer (population. 10,000 – 100,000) | Lesser Horseshoe<br>Whiskered<br>Brandt’s<br>Daubenton’s<br>Natterer’s<br>Leisler’s<br>Noctule<br>Nathusius’<br>Pipistrelle<br>Serotine | Lesser Horseshoe<br>Daubenton’s<br>Natterer’s<br>Brown Long-eared                                                                        | Daubenton’s<br>Natterer’s<br>Brown Long-eared                                          | Daubenton’s<br>Natterer’s<br>Leisler’s<br>Nathusius’<br>Pipistrelle<br>Brown Long-eared |
| Rarest (population. under 10,000)    | Greater Horseshoe<br>Bechstein’s<br>Alcathoe<br>Greater Mouse-eared<br>Barbastelle<br>Grey Long-eared                                   | Greater Horseshoe<br>Whiskered<br>Brandt’s<br>Bechstein’s<br>Alcathoe<br>Noctule<br>Nathusius’<br>Pipistrelle<br>Serotine<br>Barbastelle | Whiskered<br>Brandt’s<br>Alcathoe<br>Noctule<br>Nathusius’<br>Pipistrelle<br>Leisler’s | Whiskered                                                                               |

# Appendix K

## K1 Dormouse Survey Plan

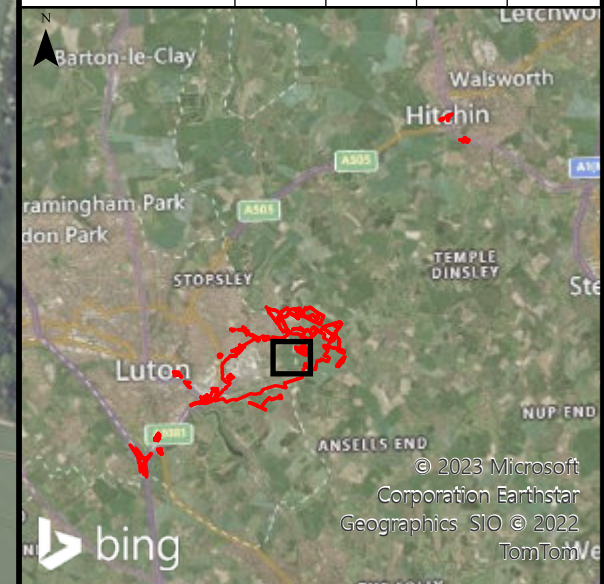




This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

- Legend**
- Order Limits
  - Dormouse Nest Tube
  - Dormouse Nest Box
  - Nut Search Area

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix K  
 Dormouse Survey Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>JS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:3,500  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

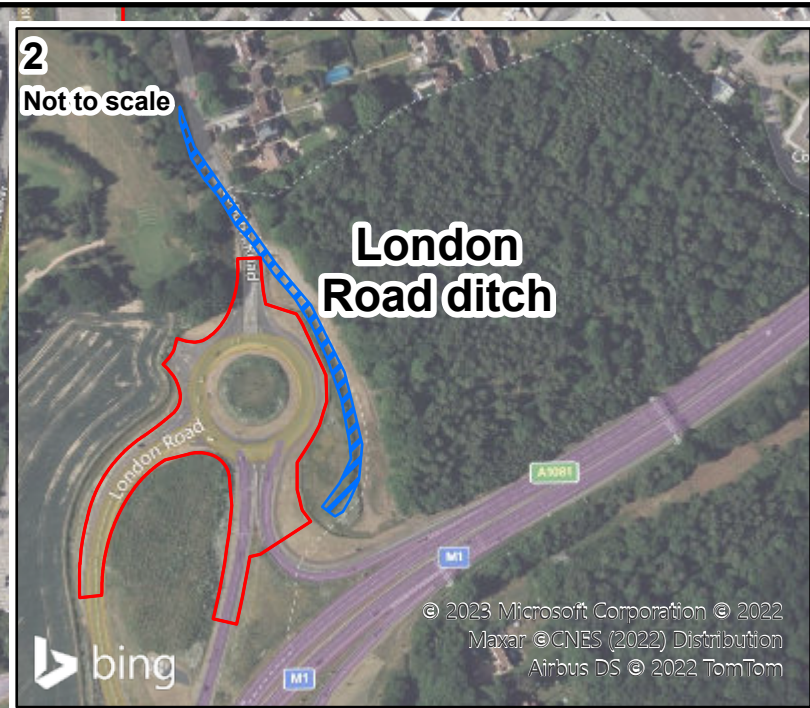
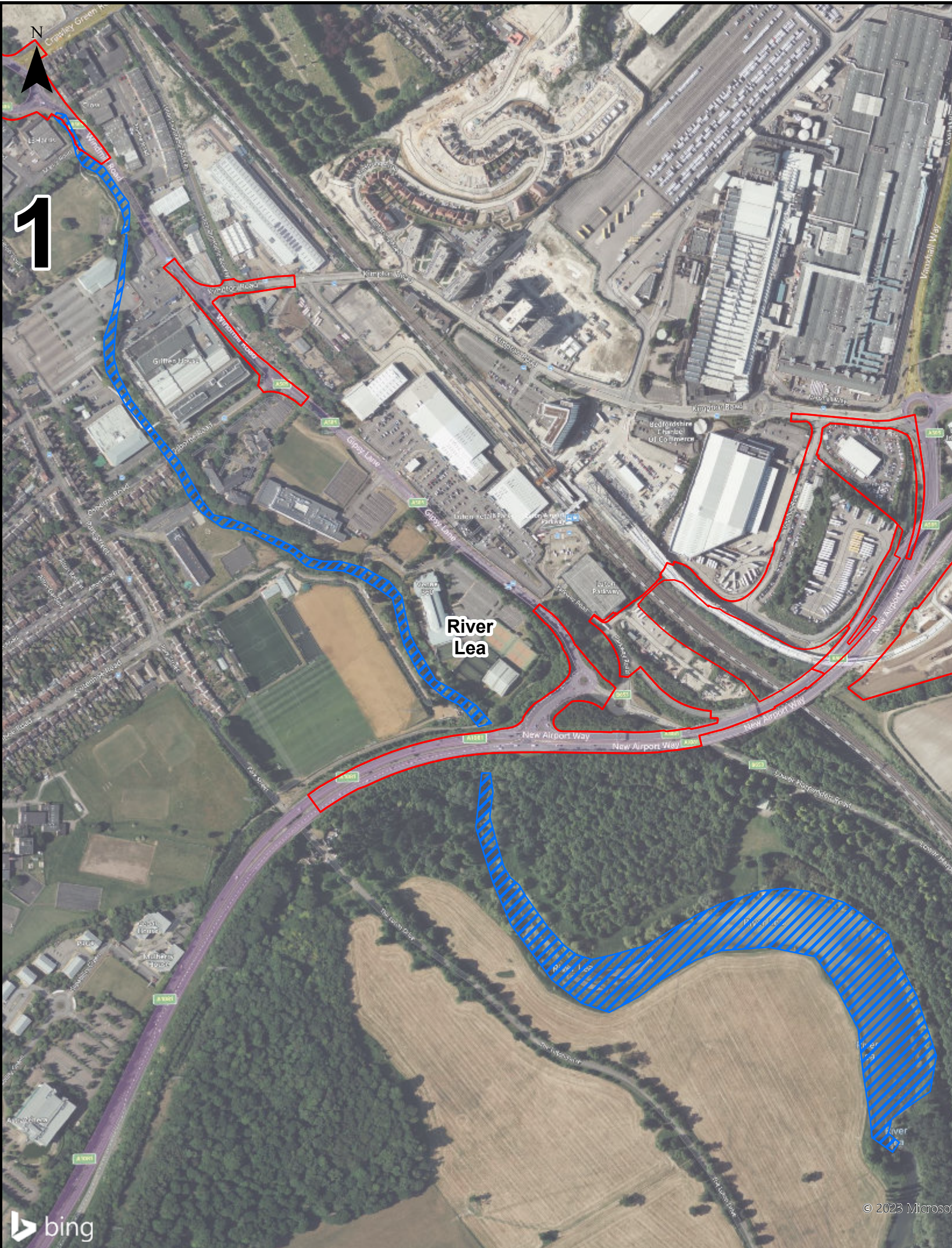
|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0212 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|



# Appendix L

## L1 Riparian Mammal Survey Area Plan

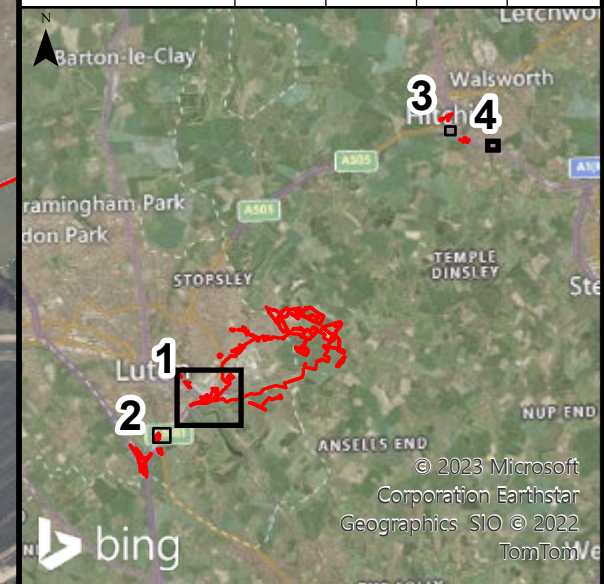




This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**  
 [Red Line] Order Limits  
 [Blue Hatched] Watercourse Survey Extents

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix L  
 Riparian Mammal Survey Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:6,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0213 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

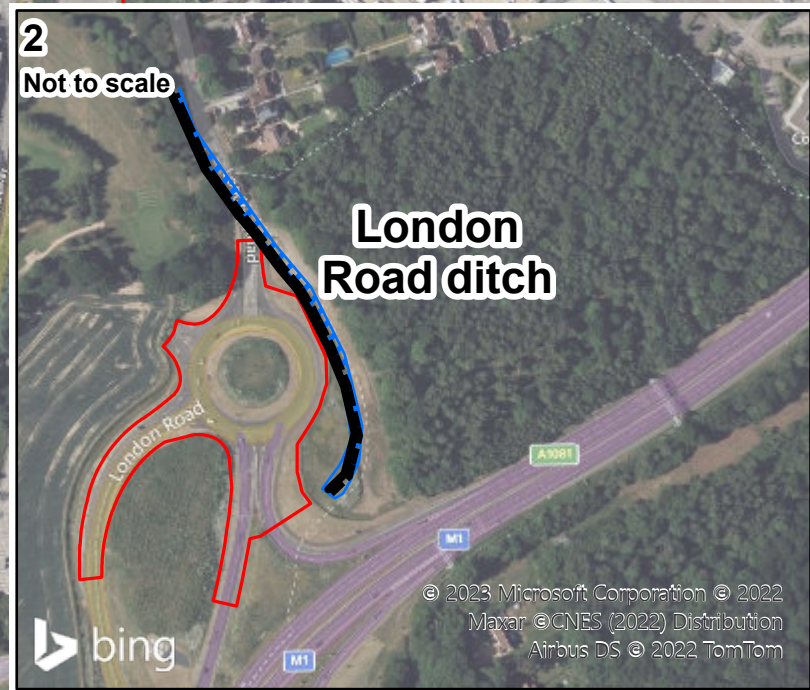
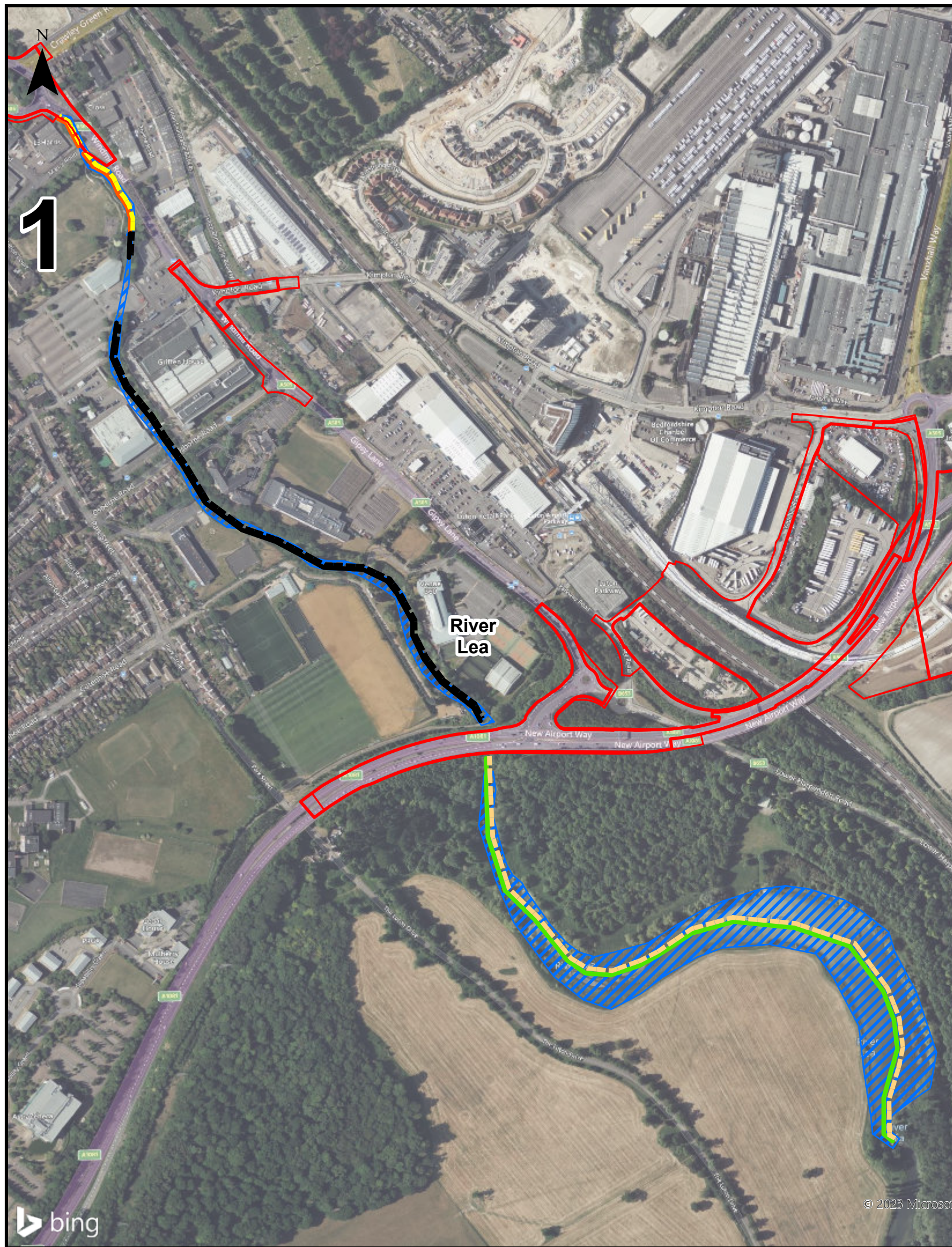
Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



# Appendix M

## M1 Riparian Mammal Habitat Assessment Plan





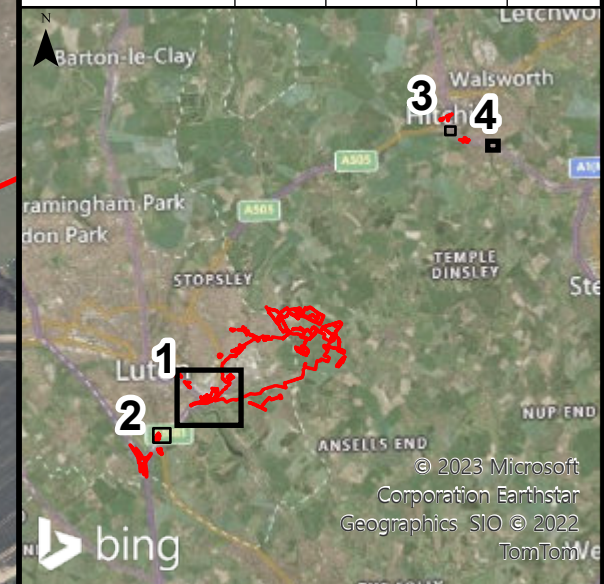
This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Watercourse Survey Extents
- Otter Habitat Suitability**
- High
- Moderate
- Low
- Negligible
- Scoped Out At Ground Truthing
- Water Vole Habitat Suitability**
- High
- Moderate
- Low
- Negligible
- Scoped Out At Ground Truthing

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix M  
 Riparian Mammal Habitat Assessment Plan**

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:6,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0214 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



# Appendix N

## N1 Otter Survey Plan





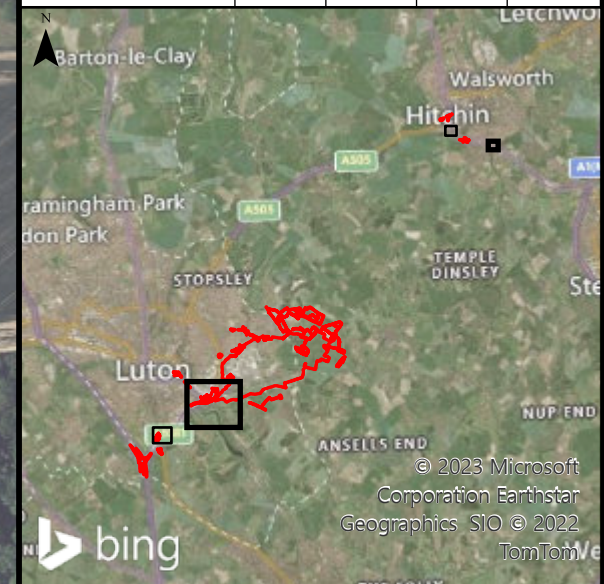
This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- ★ Otter Spraint
- Watercourse Survey Extents

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
London Rising  
Hart House Business Centre  
Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Appendix N  
Otter Survey Plan**

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:5,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0215 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



© 2023 Microsoft

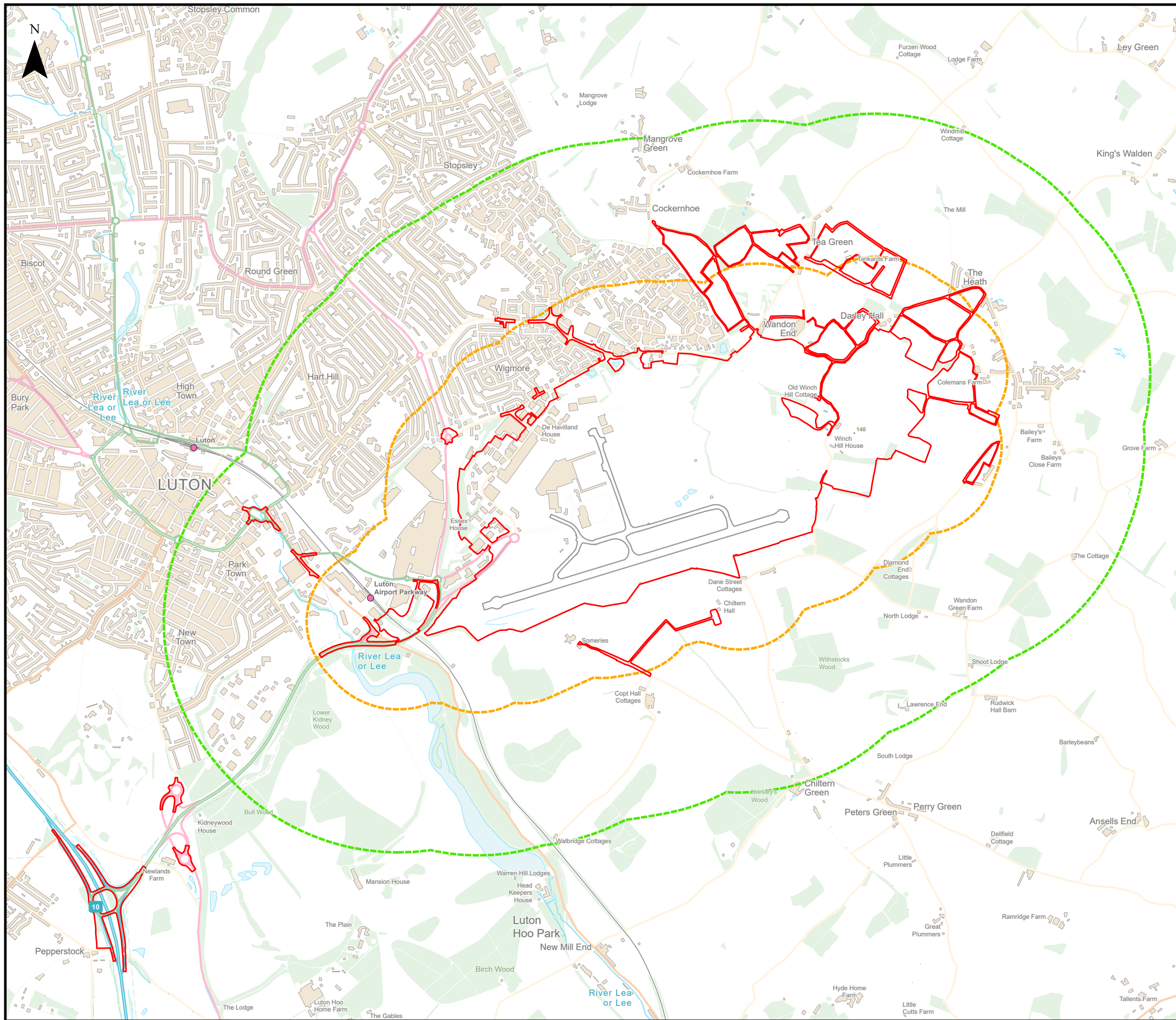


© 2023 Microsoft Corporation © 2022 Maxar © CNES (2022) Distribution Airbus DS © 2022 TomTom



# Appendix O

## O1 Bird Survey Area Plan



This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- 500m Bird Survey Buffer
- 1.5km Schedule 1 Bird Survey Buffer

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising** Our airport. Our community. Our planet.

London Rising  
Hart House Business Centre  
Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title

**Appendix O  
Bird Survey Area**

|                                  |         |          |          |             |      |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|------|
| Purpose of issue                 |         |          |          | Suitability |      |
| <b>SUITABLE FOR COORDINATION</b> |         |          |          | <b>S2</b>   |      |
| Drawn                            | Checked | Approved | Date     | Scale       | Size |
| AB                               | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | 1:25,000    | A3   |

|                      |                 |                   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| DCO Application Ref. | APFP Regulation | DCO Document Ref. |
| TR020001             | APFP 5(2)(a)    | TR020001/APP/5.02 |

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Drawing Number                 | Revision |
| LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0216 | P01      |

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number

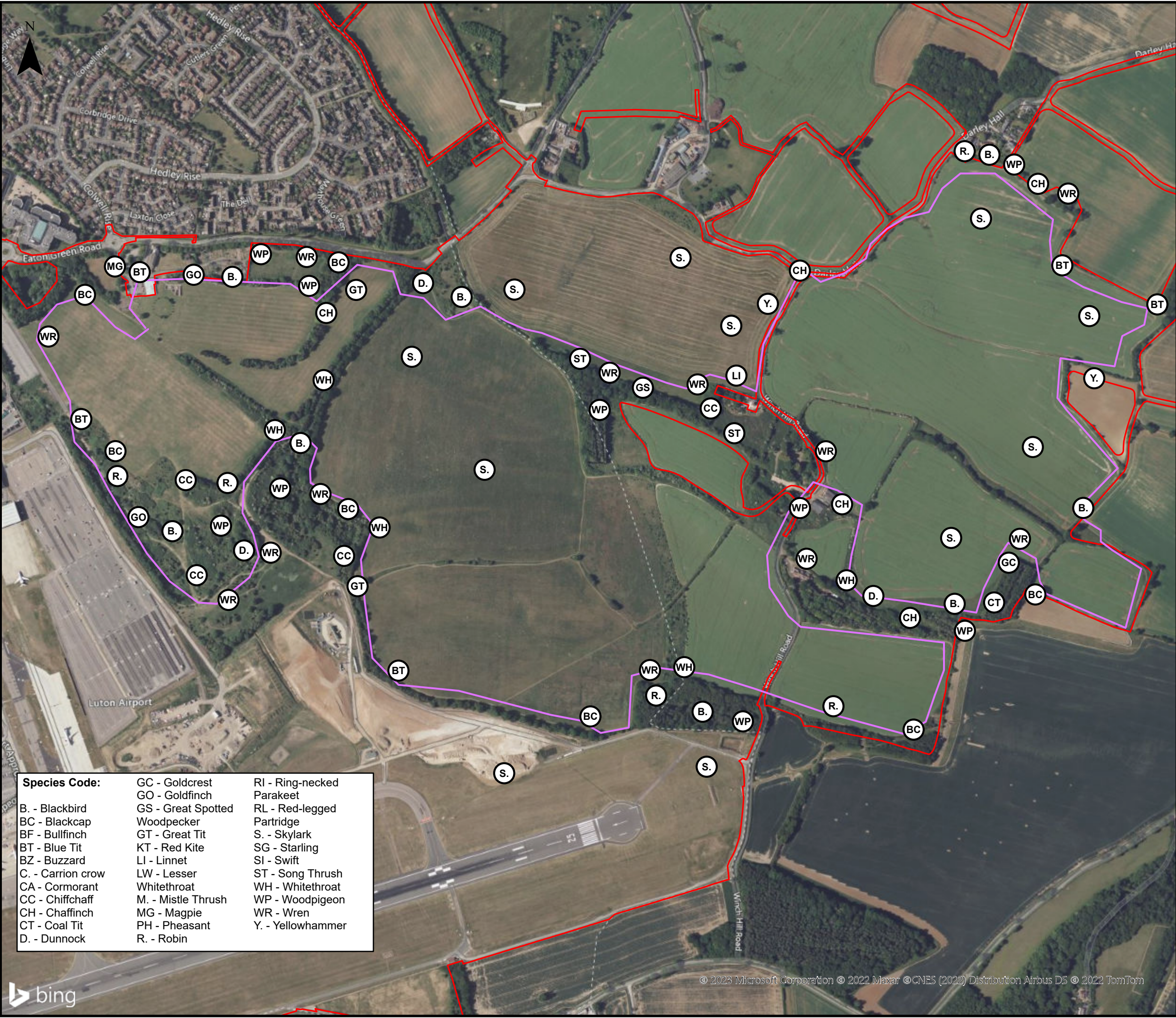
# Appendix P

## P1 Breeding Bird Survey Plan







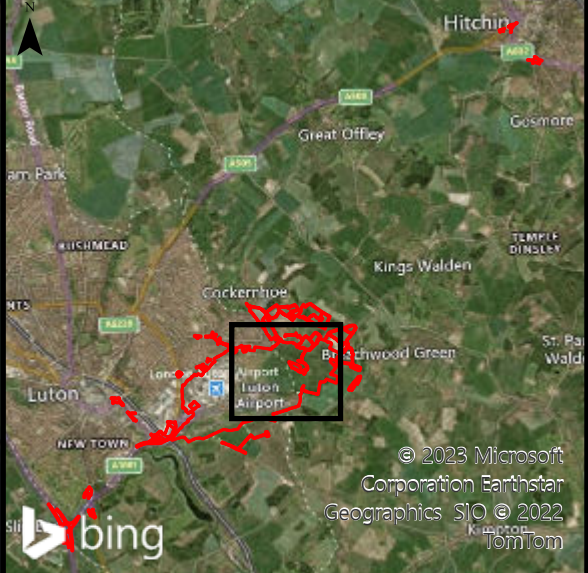


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Transect Route

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Species Code:**

|                   |                               |                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| B. - Blackbird    | GC - Goldcrest                | RI - Ring-necked Parakeet |
| BC - Blackcap     | GO - Goldfinch                | RL - Red-legged Partridge |
| BF - Bullfinch    | GS - Great Spotted Woodpecker | S. - Skylark              |
| BT - Blue Tit     | GT - Great Tit                | SG - Starling             |
| BZ - Buzzard      | KT - Red Kite                 | SI - Swift                |
| C. - Carrion crow | LW - Lesser Whitethroat       | ST - Song Thrush          |
| CA - Cormorant    | M. - Mistle Thrush            | WH - Whitethroat          |
| CC - Chiffchaff   | MG - Magpie                   | WP - Woodpigeon           |
| CH - Chaffinch    | PH - Pheasant                 | WR - Wren                 |
| CT - Coal Tit     | R. - Robin                    | Y. - Yellowhammer         |
| DT - Dunnock      |                               |                           |

**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix P  
 Breeding Bird Survey 2021  
 Page 2 of 2

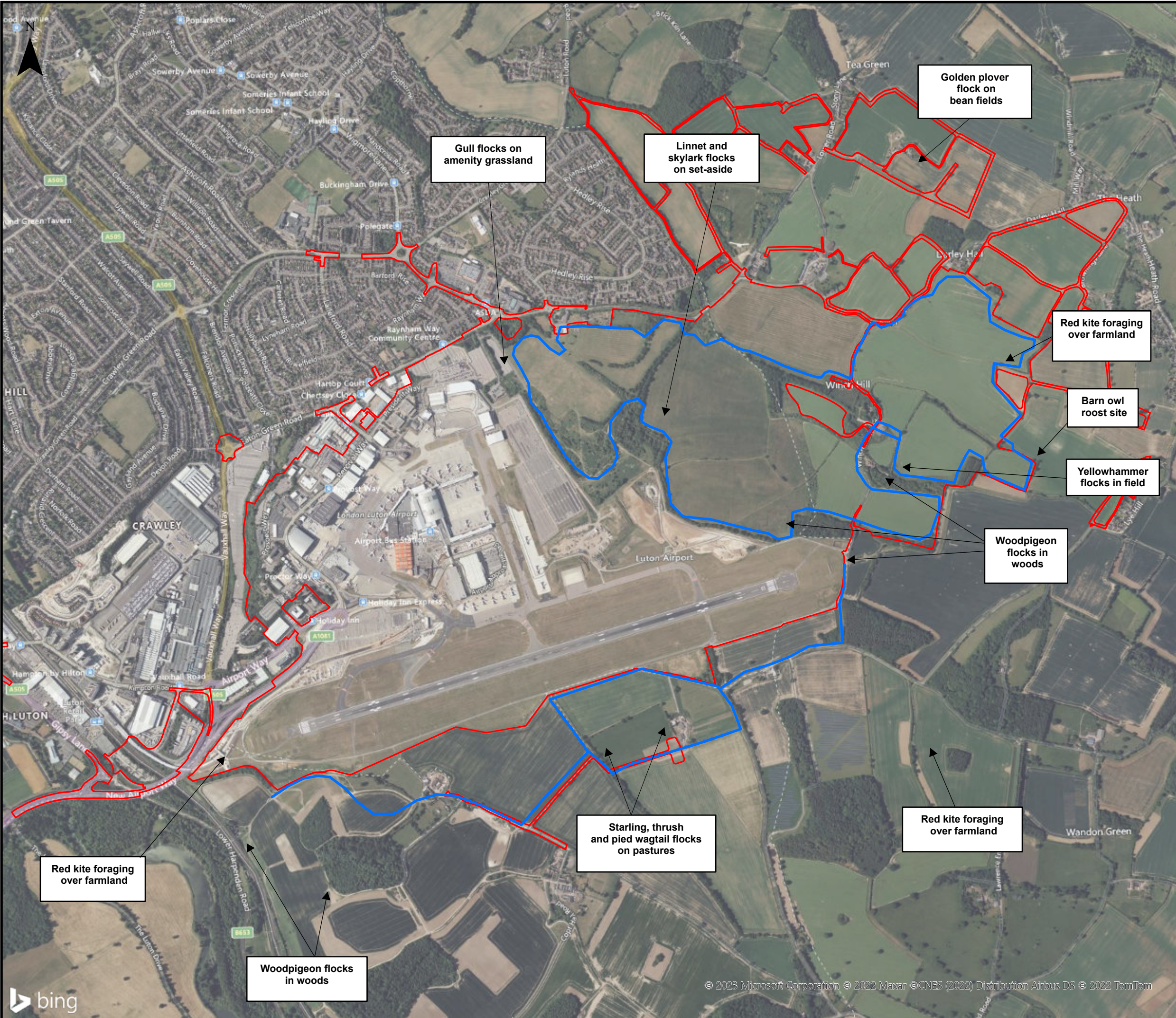
|                                                                               |         |                 |          |                   |      |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|------|----------|
| Purpose of issue                                                              |         |                 |          | Suitability       |      |          |
| SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION                                                      |         |                 |          | S2                |      |          |
| Drawn                                                                         | Checked | Approved        | Date     | Scale             | Size |          |
| AB                                                                            | SM      | CS              | 20/02/23 | 1:7,000           | A3   |          |
| DCO Application Ref.                                                          |         | APFP Regulation |          | DCO Document Ref. |      |          |
| TR020001                                                                      |         | APFP 5(2)(a)    |          | TR020001/APP/5.02 |      |          |
| Drawing Number                                                                |         |                 |          |                   |      | Revision |
| LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0217                                                |         |                 |          |                   |      | P01      |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |         |                 |          |                   |      |          |



# Appendix Q

## Q1 Wintering Bird Survey Plan



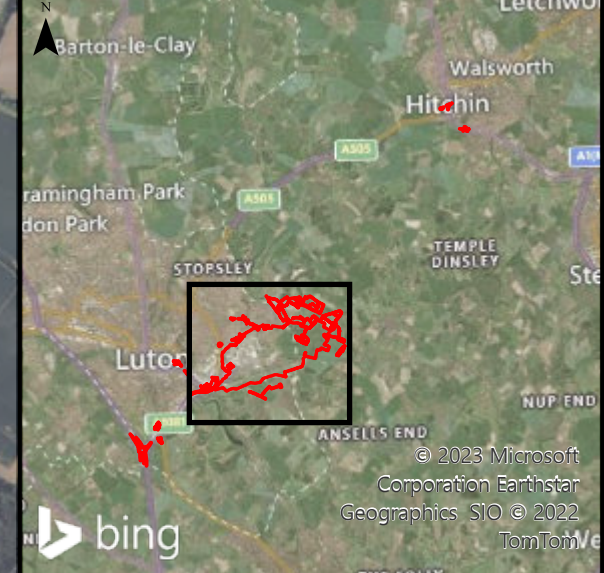


This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Transect Routes

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |



**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
**Annex Q  
 Wintering Bird Survey Plan**

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |  |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:15,000 | Size<br>A3 |  |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0218 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|





# Appendix R

## R1 Wintering Bird Survey Data 2018/2019

| Common name              | Scientific name                            | Monthly counts |            |            |            |            |            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                          |                                            | 26/10/2018     | 06/12/2018 | 19/12/2018 | 21/01/2019 | 15/02/2019 | 22/03/2019 |
| Red-legged Partridge     | <i>Alectoris rufa</i>                      | 106            | 52         | 39         | 33         | 17         | 27         |
| Grey Partridge           | <i>Perdix</i>                              | 0              | 2          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Pheasant                 | <i>Phasianus colchicus</i>                 | 22             | 19         | 3          | 7          | 5          | 12         |
| Sparrowhawk              | <i>Accipiter nisus</i>                     | 0              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 1          | 1          |
| Red Kite                 | <i>Milvus</i>                              | 8              | 4          | 4          | 3          | 4          | 9          |
| Buzzard                  | <i>Buteo</i>                               | 2              | 6          | 3          | 2          | 6          | 6          |
| Golden Plover            | <i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>                 | 0              | 2          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Black-headed Gull        | <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i>          | c.330          | 3          | 20         | 28         | 40         | 0          |
| Common Gull              | <i>Larus canus</i>                         | 0              | 0          | 0          | 2          | 2          | 0          |
| Herring Gull             | <i>Larus argentatus</i>                    | 1              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Feral pigeon             | <i>Columba livia</i> ssp. <i>domestica</i> | c.60           | c.60       | c.60       | c.60       | c.60       | c.60       |
| Stock Dove               | <i>Columba oenas</i>                       | 0              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 2          | 6          |
| Woodpigeon               | <i>Columba palumbus</i>                    | 38             | c.400      | 130        | 209        | 62         | c.400      |
| Collared Dove            | <i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>               | 2              | 4          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 2          |
| Great Spotted Woodpecker | <i>Dendrocopus major</i>                   | 1              | 3          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 2          |



| Common name      | Scientific name            | Monthly counts |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                  |                            | 26/10/2018     | 06/12/2018 | 19/12/2018 | 21/01/2019 | 15/02/2019 | 22/03/2019 |
| Green Woodpecker | <i>Picus viridis</i>       | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 0          |
| Kestrel          | <i>Falco tinnunculus</i>   | 1              | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Jay              | <i>Garrulus glandarius</i> | 1              | 5          | 1          | 2          | 3          | 1          |
| Magpie           | <i>Pica</i>                | 7              | 7          | 6          | 8          | 11         | 6          |
| Jackdaw          | <i>Corvus monedula</i>     | 42             | 0          | 0          | 20         | 4          | 2          |
| Rook             | <i>Corvus frugilegus</i>   | 11             | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Carrion Crow     | <i>Corvus corone</i>       | 21             | 11         | 3          | 8          | 11         | 14         |
| Coal Tit         | <i>Periparus ater</i>      | 0              | 2          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 2          |
| Blue Tit         | <i>Cyanistes caeruleus</i> | 10             | 9          | 10         | 12         | 12         | 16         |
| Great Tit        | <i>Parus major</i>         | 1              | 1          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          |
| Skylark          | <i>Alauda arvensis</i>     | 17             | 3          | 13         | 21         | 23         | 24         |
| Long-tailed Tit  | <i>Aegithalos caudatus</i> | 12             | 16         | 1          | 14         | 4          | 4          |
| Goldcrest        | <i>Regulus</i>             | 1              | 4          | 1          | 4          | 1          |            |
| Wren             | <i>Troglodytes</i>         | 2              | 8          | 2          | 3          | 3          | 14         |
| Starling         | <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>    | 59             | 0          | 20         | 7          | 3          |            |
| Blackbird        | <i>Turdus merula</i>       | 2              | 16         | 14         | 7          | 10         | 20         |
| Fieldfare        | <i>Turdus pilaris</i>      | 65             | 37         | 6          | 7          | 12         | 3          |
| Redwing          | <i>Turdus iliacus</i>      | 4              | 28         | 9          | 69         | 0          | 0          |
| Song Thrush      | <i>Turdus philomelos</i>   | 0              | 1          | 1          | 0          | 3          | 1          |
| Mistle Thrush    | <i>Turdus viscivorus</i>   | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 0          |
| Robin            | <i>Erithacus rubecula</i>  | 6              | 5          | 8          | 4          | 18         | 11         |
| Dunnock          | <i>Prunella modularis</i>  | 10             | 2          | 5          | 8          | 5          | 10         |



| Common name  | Scientific name          | Monthly counts |            |            |            |            |            |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|              |                          | 26/10/2018     | 06/12/2018 | 19/12/2018 | 21/01/2019 | 15/02/2019 | 22/03/2019 |
| Pied Wagtail | <i>Motacilla alba</i>    | 6              | 21         | 5          | 0          | 13         | 1          |
| Meadow Pipit | <i>Anthus pratensis</i>  | 3              | 1          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 2          |
| Chaffinch    | <i>Fringilla coelebs</i> | 5              | 3          | 6          | 3          | 5          | 12         |
| Bullfinch    | <i>Pyrrhula</i>          | 1              | 1          | 1          | 0          | 1          | 1          |
| Greenfinch   | <i>Chloris</i>           | 0              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| Linnet       | <i>Linaria cannabina</i> | 3              | 0          | 0          | 163        | c.220      | c.200      |



# Appendix S

## S1 Wintering Bird Survey data 2017/2018

| Common name              | Scientific name                   | Monthly counts |            |            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                          |                                   | 20/12/2017     | 17/01/2017 | 22/02/2018 |
| Red-legged Partridge     | <i>Alectoris rufa</i>             | 44             | 20         | 21         |
| Grey Partridge           | <i>Perdix</i>                     | 0              | 0          | 1          |
| Pheasant                 | <i>Phasianus colchicus</i>        | 1              | 6          | 6          |
| Sparrowhawk              | <i>Accipiter nisus</i>            | 0              | 2          | 0          |
| Red Kite                 | <i>Milvus</i>                     | 1              | 9          | 13         |
| Buzzard                  | <i>Buteo</i>                      | 4              | 4          | 1          |
| Black-headed Gull        | <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i> | 22             | 20         | 12         |
| Common Gull              | <i>Larus canus</i>                | 1              | 5          | 0          |
| Herring Gull             | <i>Larus argentatus</i>           | 0              | 2          | 0          |
| Yellow-legged Gull       | <i>Larus michahellis</i>          | 0              | 1          | 0          |
| Lesser Black-backed Gull | <i>Larus fuscus</i>               | 1              | 1          | 0          |
| Stock Dove               | <i>Columba oenas</i>              | 1              | 0          | 0          |
| Woodpigeon               | <i>Columba palumbus</i>           | 20             | 27         | 127        |
| Green Woodpecker         | <i>Picus viridis</i>              | 0              | 0          | 1          |
| Kestrel                  | <i>Falco tinnunculus</i>          | 1              | 0          | 0          |
| Jay                      | <i>Garrulus glandarius</i>        | 1              | 0          | 0          |
| Magpie                   | <i>Pica</i>                       | 5              | 1          | 19         |
| Jackdaw                  | <i>Corvus monedula</i>            | 0              | 0          | 29         |
| Carrion Crow             | <i>Corvus corone</i>              | 18             | 9          | 22         |



| Common name     | Scientific name            | Monthly counts |            |            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                 |                            | 20/12/2017     | 17/01/2017 | 22/02/2018 |
| Coal Tit        | <i>Periparus ater</i>      | 1              | 2          | 3          |
| Blue Tit        | <i>Cyanistes caeruleus</i> | 11             | 12         | 13         |
| Great Tit       | <i>Parus major</i>         | 3              | 3          | 11         |
| Skylark         | <i>Alauda arvensis</i>     | 1              | 0          | 31         |
| Long-tailed Tit | <i>Aegithalos caudatus</i> | 3              | 32         | 9          |
| Goldcrest       | <i>Regulus</i>             | 3              | 0          | 0          |
| Wren            | <i>Troglodytes</i>         | 4              | 6          | 6          |
| Starling        | <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>    | 14             | 10         | 68         |
| Blackbird       | <i>Turdus merula</i>       | 14             | 16         | 15         |
| Fieldfare       | <i>Turdus pilaris</i>      | 0              | 0          | 108        |
| Redwing         | <i>Turdus iliacus</i>      | 7              | 4          | 5          |
| Song Thrush     | <i>Turdus philomelos</i>   | 1              | 4          | 0          |
| Robin           | <i>Erithacus rubecula</i>  | 8              | 10         | 12         |
| House Sparrow   | <i>Passer domesticus</i>   | 5              | 0          | 0          |
| Dunnock         | <i>Prunella modularis</i>  | 3              | 5          | 5          |
| Pied Wagtail    | <i>Motacilla alba</i>      | 3              | 0          | 12         |
| Meadow Pipit    | <i>Anthus pratensis</i>    | 4              | 7          | 0          |
| Chaffinch       | <i>Fringilla coelebs</i>   | 4              | 8          | 7          |
| Bullfinch       | <i>Pyrrhula</i>            | 2              | 1          | 0          |
| Greenfinch      | <i>Chloris</i>             | 1              | 0          | 4          |
| Linnet          | <i>Linaria cannabina</i>   | 1              | 0          | 0          |
| Goldfinch       | <i>Carduelis</i>           | 73             | 13         | 8          |



| Common name  | Scientific name            | Monthly counts |            |            |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|              |                            | 20/12/2017     | 17/01/2017 | 22/02/2018 |
| Yellowhammer | <i>Emberiza citrinella</i> | 1              | 9          | 15         |

# Appendix T

## T1 Wintering Bird Survey data 2021/2022

| Common name              | Scientific name                     | Monthly counts |            |            |            |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                          |                                     | 16/11/2021     | 14/12/2021 | 19/01/2022 | 16/02/2022 |
| Red-legged partridge     | <i>Alectoris rufa</i>               | 30             | 21         | 7          | 5          |
| Pheasant                 | <i>Phasianus colchicus</i>          | 7              | 7          | 22         | 24         |
| Sparrowhawk              | <i>Accipiter nisus</i>              | 1              | 1          | 1          | 0          |
| Red Kite                 | <i>Milvus milvus</i>                | 5              | 11         | 3          | 13         |
| Buzzard                  | <i>Buteo buteo</i>                  | 3              | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Black-headed Gull        | <i>Chroicocephalus ridibundus</i>   | 25             | 48         | 26         | 10         |
| Common Gull              | <i>Larus canus</i>                  | 0              | 0          | 2          | 2          |
| Lesser black-backed gull | <i>Larus fuscus</i>                 | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| Feral pigeon             | <i>Columba livia ssp. Domestica</i> | 0              | 0          | 5          | 0          |
| Stock Dove               | <i>Columba oenas</i>                | 1              | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| Woodpigeon               | <i>Columba palumbus</i>             | 230            | 534        | 189        | 80         |
| Collared Dove            | <i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>        | 0              | 1          | 1          | 0          |
| Great spotted woodpecker | <i>Dendrocopus major</i>            | 1              | 0          | 1          | 1          |
| Jay                      | <i>Garrulus glandarius</i>          | 2              | 2          | 0          | 0          |
| Magpie                   | <i>Pica pica</i>                    | 9              | 8          | 11         | 4          |



| Common name     | Scientific name                 | Monthly counts |            |            |            |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                 |                                 | 16/11/2021     | 14/12/2021 | 19/01/2022 | 16/02/2022 |
| Carrion Crow    | <i>Corvus corone</i>            | 4              | 8          | 2          | 3          |
| Coal Tit        | <i>Periparus ater</i>           | 1              | 0          | 2          | 1          |
| Blue Tit        | <i>Cyanistes caeruleus</i>      | 22             | 24         | 26         | 20         |
| Great Tit       | <i>Parus major</i>              | 1              | 1          | 2          | 5          |
| Skylark         | <i>Alauda arvensis</i>          | 8              | 3          | 1          | 9          |
| Long-tailed Tit | <i>Aegithalos caudatus</i>      | 8              | 7          | 14         | 3          |
| Goldcrest       | <i>Regulus regulus</i>          | 1              | 1          | 0          | 1          |
| Wren            | <i>Troglodytes</i>              | 4              | 3          | 3          | 9          |
| Starling        | <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>         | 10             | 2          | 0          | 0          |
| Blackbird       | <i>Turdus merula</i>            | 20             | 17         | 13         | 11         |
| Fieldfare       | <i>Turdus pilaris</i>           | 2              | 3          | 0          | 0          |
| Redwing         | <i>Turdus iliacus</i>           | 67             | 29         | 5          | 2          |
| Song Thrush     | <i>Turdus philomelos</i>        | 2              | 4          | 4          | 8          |
| Robin           | <i>Erithacus rubecula</i>       | 10             | 16         | 8          | 18         |
| Stonechat       | <i>Saxicola rubicola</i>        | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| Dunnock         | <i>Prunella modularis</i>       | 4              | 5          | 7          | 5          |
| Pied Wagtail    | <i>Motacilla alba yarelli</i>   | 2              | 1          | 2          | 1          |
| Meadow Pipit    | <i>Anthus pratensis</i>         | 0              | 1          | 0          | 0          |
| Chaffinch       | <i>Fringilla coelebs</i>        | 16             | 13         | 5          | 10         |
| Brambling       | <i>Fringilla montifringilla</i> | 1              | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Greenfinch      | <i>Chloris chloris</i>          | 0              | 1          | 1          | 0          |
| Linnet          | <i>Linaria cannabina</i>        | 3              | 0          | 0          | 2          |

| Common name    | Scientific name             | Monthly counts |            |            |            |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                |                             | 16/11/2021     | 14/12/2021 | 19/01/2022 | 16/02/2022 |
| Lesser redpoll | <i>Acanthis cabaret</i>     | 0              | 1          | 0          | 0          |
| Goldfinch      | <i>Carduelis carduelis</i>  | 61             | 33         | 45         | 13         |
| Siskin         | <i>Spinus spinus</i>        | 0              | 8          | 6          | 3          |
| Yellowhammer   | <i>Emberiza citrinella</i>  | 51             | 48         | 2          | 49         |
| Reed bunting   | <i>Emberiza schoeniclus</i> | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          |



# Appendix U

**U**      **Intentionally not in use**



# Appendix V

## V1 Reptile Survey Area Plan





This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- Low Density Slow-worm Population
- No Reptiles Identified

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
 www.lutonrising.org.uk

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix V  
 Reptile Survey Area Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:7,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                                               |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Drawing Number<br><b>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0220</b>                       | Revision<br><b>P01</b> |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |                        |



# Appendix W

## W1 Reptile Survey Results Plan





This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

- Legend**
- Order Limits
  - Reptile Refugia Survey Locations

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising**  
 Our airport. Our community. Our planet.  
 London Rising  
 Hart House Business Centre  
 Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
[www.lutonrising.org.uk](http://www.lutonrising.org.uk)

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
 Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
 Appendix W  
 Reptile Survey Results Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:7,000  | Size<br>A3 |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

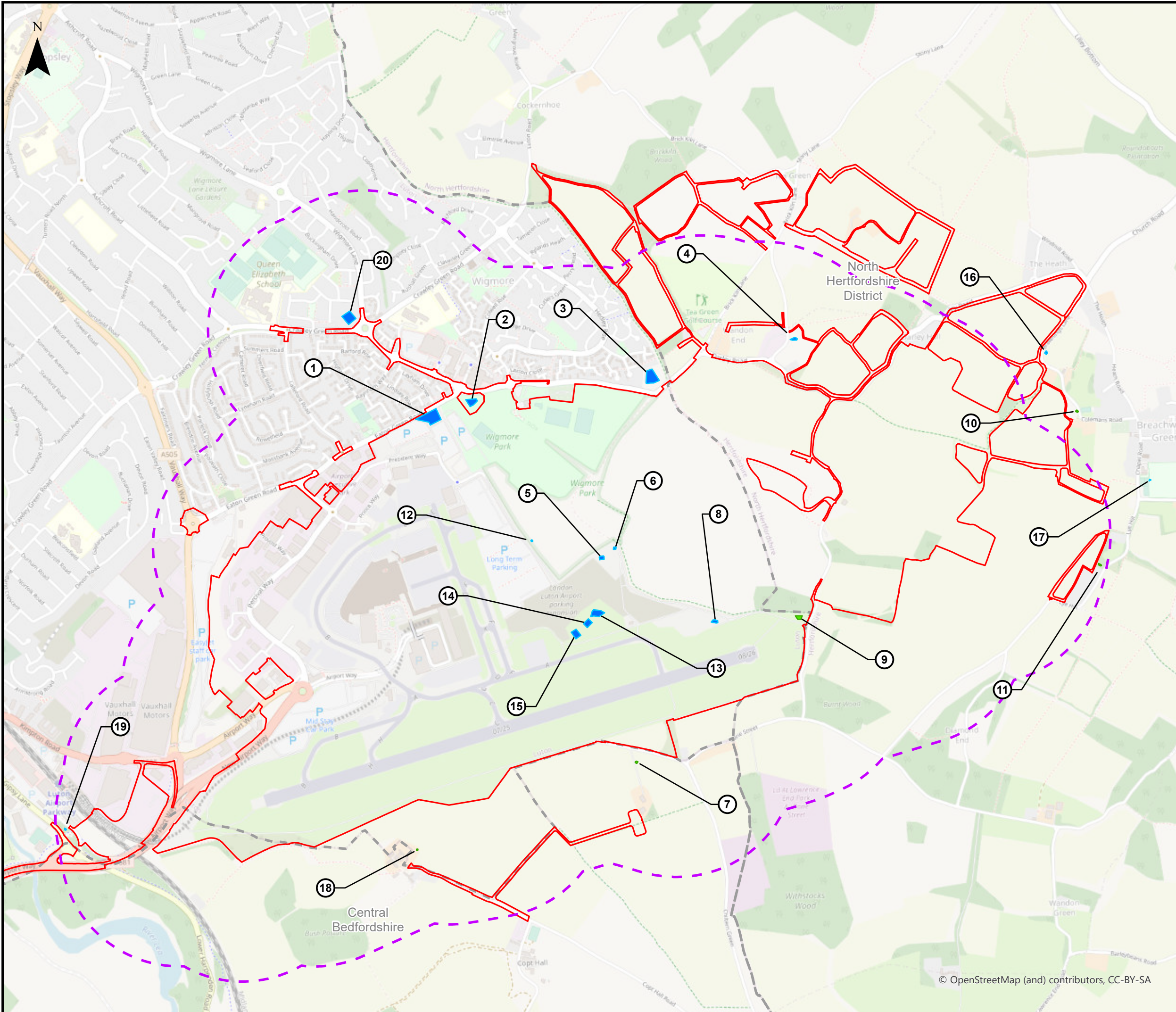
|                                                                               |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Drawing Number<br><b>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0219</b>                       | Revision<br><b>P01</b> |
| Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number |                        |



# Appendix X

## X1 Pond Location Plan





This drawing may contain mapping by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO © Crown Copyright and database rights 2022 Ordnance Survey 0100031673  
 All structure positions are indicative. The proposed works will be subject to detailed design development. The changes will be within limits of deviation specified in the Development Consent Order.

**Legend**

- Order Limits
- District Borough Unitary Region
- 500m Buffer Ponds

**Ponds**

- Dry
- Wet

|                  |       |         |          |          |      |
|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| First Issue      | AB    | SM      | CS       | 20/02/23 | P01  |
| Revision History | Drawn | Checked | Approved | Date     | Rev. |

**Luton Rising** London Rising  
Hart House Business Centre  
Kimpton Road, Luton, LU2 0LA  
www.lutonrising.org.uk

Our airport. Our community. Our planet.

**London Luton Airport Expansion  
Development Consent Order**

Drawing Title  
Appendix X  
Pond Location Plan

|                                                     |               |                |                  |                   |            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Purpose of issue<br><b>SUITABLE FOR INFORMATION</b> |               |                |                  | Suitability<br>S2 |            |  |
| Drawn<br>AB                                         | Checked<br>SM | Approved<br>CS | Date<br>20/02/23 | Scale<br>1:15,000 | Size<br>A3 |  |

|                                  |                                 |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| DCO Application Ref.<br>TR020001 | APFP Regulation<br>APFP 5(2)(a) | DCO Document Ref.<br>TR020001/APP/5.02 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|                                                  |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Drawing Number<br>LLADCO-3C-ARP-00-00-DR-YE-0221 | Revision<br>P01 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|

Project - Phase - Originator - Asset/Zone - Sub Asset - Type- Discp. - Number



# Appendix Y

## Y1 Amphibian Survey Results

| Pond 1: TL120221 |                              | Torching |    |    |    | Refuge search |    |    |    |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|
| Date of survey   | Surveyors                    | GCN      | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT |
| 26/04/2018       | Jenny Singh + Livvy Cropper  | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 03/05/2018       | Alys Black + Steven Mills    | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 08/05/2018       | Steven Mills + Livvy Cropper | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 15/05/2018       | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 22/05/2018       | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| Pond 2: TL122221 |                              | Torching |    |    |    | Refuge search |    |    |    |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|
| Date of survey   | Surveyors                    | GCN      | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT |
| 26/04/2018       | Jenny Singh + Livvy Cropper  | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 03/05/2018       | Alys Black + Steven Mills    | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 08/05/2018       | Steven Mills + Livvy Cropper | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |



| <b>Pond 2: TL122221</b> |                         | <b>Torching</b> |   |   |   | <b>Refuge search</b> |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 15/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| <b>Pond 5: TL127215</b> |                              | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>             | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 26/04/2018              | Jenny Singh + Livvy Cropper  | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 03/05/2018              | Alys Black + Steven Mills    | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 08/05/2018              | Steven Mills + Livvy Cropper | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 15/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 22/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| <b>Pond 6: TL128215</b> |                             | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>            | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 26/04/2018              | Jenny Singh + Livvy Cropper | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |



| <b>Pond 6: TL128215</b> |                              | <b>Torching</b> |   |   |   | <b>Refuge search</b> |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 03/05/2018              | Alys Black + Steven Mills    | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 08/05/2018              | Steven Mills + Livvy Cropper | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| <b>Pond 8: TL132212</b> |                              | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>             | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 26/04/2018              | Jenny Singh + Livvy Cropper  | 0               | 1         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 03/05/2018              | Alys Black + Steven Mills    | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 08/05/2018              | Steven Mills + Livvy Cropper | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 15/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 22/05/2018              | Alys Black + Zak Newman      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| <b>Pond 12: TL125218</b> |                  | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>    | <b>Surveyors</b> | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |



| <b>Pond 12: TL125218</b> |                         | <b>Torching</b> |   |   |   | <b>Refuge search</b> |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 15/05/2018               | Alys Black + Zak Newman | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22/05/2018               | Alys Black + Zak Newman | 0               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0                    | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| Pond 1 TL120221 |                                 | Torching |    |    |    | Refuge search |    |    |    | Bottle trapping |    |    |    | Sweep netting |    |    |    | Egg search |    |    |    |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|
| Date of survey  | Surveyors                       | GCN      | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT | GCN             | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT | GCN        | SN | CF | CT |
| 23/04/2020      | Rebecca English + Livvy Cropper | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    |                 |    |    |    |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 30/04/2020      | Tom Wright + Rob Randall        | 0        | 31 | 1  | 0  |               |    |    |    | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 06/05/2020      | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall      | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |            |    |    |    |
| 14/05/2020      | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 19/05/2020      | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 1  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |            |    |    |    |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 2 TL122221</b> |                                 | <b>Torching</b> |            |            |            | <b>Refuge search</b> |            |            |            | <b>Bottle trapping</b> |            |            |            | <b>Sweep netting</b> |            |            |            | <b>Egg search</b> |            |            |            |  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| <b>Date of survey</b>  | <b>Surveyors</b>                | <b>GC N</b>     | <b>S N</b> | <b>C F</b> | <b>C T</b> | <b>GC N</b>          | <b>S N</b> | <b>C F</b> | <b>C T</b> | <b>GC N</b>            | <b>S N</b> | <b>C F</b> | <b>C T</b> | <b>GC N</b>          | <b>S N</b> | <b>C F</b> | <b>C T</b> | <b>GC N</b>       | <b>S N</b> | <b>C F</b> | <b>C T</b> |  |
| 23/04/2020             | Rebecca English + Livvy Cropper | 0               | 0          | 0          | 0          |                      |            |            |            |                        |            |            |            |                      |            |            |            |                   |            |            |            |  |
| 30/04/2020             | Tom Wright + Rob Randall        | 0               | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0                    | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0                      | 0          | 0          | 0          |                      |            |            |            | 0                 | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |
| 14/05/2020             | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0               | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0                    | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0                      | 0          | 0          | 0          |                      |            |            |            |                   |            |            |            |  |
| 19/05/2020             | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0               | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0                    | 0          | 0          | 0          |                        |            |            |            | 0                    | 0          | 0          | 0          |                   |            |            |            |  |



| <b>Pond 5: TL127215</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 30/04/2020              | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 8         | 3         | 0         | 0                    | 7         | 0         | 6         |
| 06/05/2020              | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 1         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 2         | 0         | 3         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 19/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 6         | 1         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad

| <b>Pond 6: TL128215</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 30/04/2020              | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 06/05/2020              | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 0         | 3         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 19/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 3         | 0         | 6         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN =

Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 8: TL132212</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           | <b>Bottle trapping</b> |           |           |           | <b>Sweep netting</b> |           |           |           | <b>Egg search</b> |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>   | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>             | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>        | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 30/04/2020              | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 1         | 4         | 0         |                      |           |           |           | 0                      | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 1         |                   |           |           |           |
| 06/05/2020              | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 8         | 1         | 1         |                      |           |           |           | 0                      | 0         | 0         | 0         |                      |           |           |           | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 2         | 0         | 1         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                      | 0         | 0         | 0         |                      |           |           |           |                   |           |           |           |
| 19/05/2020              | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 1         | 4         | 1         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                      | 0         | 0         | 0         |                      |           |           |           |                   |           |           |           |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 12: TL125216</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           | <b>Sweep netting</b> |           |           |           | <b>Egg search</b> |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>    | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>        | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 30/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      |                 |           |           |           | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 2         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 06/05/2020               | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |                      |           |           |           | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | Pond dry        |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |                   |           |           |           |



| Pond 13: TL128212 |                                 | Torching |    |    |    | Refuge search |    |    |    | Bottle trapping |    |    |    | Sweep netting |    |    |    | Egg search |    |    |    |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|
| Date of survey    | Surveyors                       | GCN      | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT | GCN             | SN | CF | CT | GCN           | SN | CF | CT | GCN        | SN | CF | CT |
| 23/04/2020        | Rebecca English + Livvy Cropper | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  |               |    |    |    |                 |    |    |    |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 30/04/2020        | Tom Wright + Rob Randall        | 0        | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |                 |    |    |    |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 06/05/2020        | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall      |          |    |    |    | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |                 |    |    |    | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 14/05/2020        | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 1  | 0  | 1  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |                 |    |    |    |               |    |    |    | 0          | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 19/05/2020        | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0             | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0               | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0             | 0  | 0  | 0  |            |    |    |    |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| Pond 14: TL127212 |                                 | Torching |     |     |     | Refuge search |     |     |     | Bottle trapping |     |     |     | Sweep netting |     |     |     | Egg search |     |     |     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Date of survey    | Surveyors                       | GC N     | S N | C F | C T | GC N          | S N | C F | C T | GC N            | S N | C F | C T | GC N          | S N | C F | C T | GC N       | S N | C F | C T |
| 23/04/2020        | Rebecca English + Livvy Cropper | 0        | 0   | 0   | 1   |               |     |     |     |                 |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | 0          | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 30/04/2020        | Tom Wright + Rob Randall        | 0        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0             | 0   | 0   | 0   |                 |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | 0          | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 06/05/2020        | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall      |          |     |     |     | 0             | 0   | 0   | 0   |                 |     |     |     | 0             | 0   | 0   | 0   |            |     |     |     |
| 14/05/2020        | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0             | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0               | 0   | 0   | 0   |               |     |     |     | 0          | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 19/05/2020        | Rebecca English + Rob Randall   | 0        | 1   | 0   | 3   |               |     |     |     | 0               | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0             | 0   | 0   | 0   |            |     |     |     |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 15: TL126212</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           | <b>Bottle trapping</b> |           |           |           | <b>Sweep netting</b> |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>    | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>             | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 30/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                      | 0         | 0         | 0         |                      |           |           |           |
| 06/05/2020               | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    |                 |           |           |           | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |                        |           |           |           | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |                        |           |           |           | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 19/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         |                        |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 16: TL146223</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           | <b>Egg search</b> |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>    | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>        | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 23/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Jacob Haddon     | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 30/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 06/05/2020               | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | Pond dry        |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |                   |           |           |           |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



| <b>Pond 19: TL105203</b> |                               | <b>Torching</b> |           |           |           | <b>Refuge search</b> |           |           |           | <b>Egg search</b> |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Date of survey</b>    | <b>Surveyors</b>              | <b>GCN</b>      | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>           | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> | <b>GCN</b>        | <b>SN</b> | <b>CF</b> | <b>CT</b> |
| 23/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Jacob Haddon     | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 30/04/2020               | Tom Wright + Rob Randall      | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 06/05/2020               | Jacob Haddon + Rob Randall    | 0               | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 14/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | 0               | 3         | 0         | 0         | 0                    | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0                 | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 19/05/2020               | Rebecca English + Rob Randall | Pond dry        |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |                   |           |           |           |

Note: GCN = Great Crested Newt, SN = Smooth Newt, CF = Common Frog, CT = Common Toad



## Appendix Z

### Z1 Roman Snail Survey Plan

Confidential: not included with this public issue of the report



# Appendix AA

## AA1 National Vegetation Classification (NVC) Report



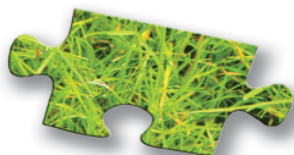


# **VEGETATION SURVEY & ASSESSMENT**

**LUTON AIRPORT EXPANSION**

**BOTANICAL ASSESSMENTS**

First issued October 2018  
Revised and re-issued June 2019





## CONTENTS

|                                          | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b>                  | <b>1</b>    |
| <b>2.0 METHODS</b>                       | <b>1</b>    |
| 2.1 Personnel                            | 1           |
| 2.2 Grassland and Woodland               | 1           |
| 2.3 Wigmore Park CWS                     | 1           |
| 2.4 Evaluation of Vegetation Communities | 2           |
| 2.5 Arable Plants                        | 3           |
| 2.6 Limitations                          | 4           |
| <b>3.0 RESULTS</b>                       |             |
| 3.1 Woodland                             | 5           |
| 3.2 Grassland                            | 7           |
| 3.3 Wigmore Park CWS                     | 9           |
| 3.4 Arable Plants                        | 12          |
| <b>4.0 CONCLUSIONS</b>                   | <b>15</b>   |
| <b>REFERENCES</b>                        | <b>16</b>   |

## FIGURES

- 1 Woodland and Grassland Communities
- 2 Wigmore Park CWS Vegetation Communities
- 3 Arable Plant Field Scores (2018)
- 4 Arable Plant Field Scores (2019)

## APPENDICES

- I NVC Field Data – 2018 Surveys
- II NVC Field Data – Wigmore Park CWS
- III All Species Recorded during NVC Surveys
- IV All Species Recorded during Arable Plant Surveys

---

Sharon Pilkington BSc (Hons) MSc CEnv MCIEEM  
*Botanist – Bryologist – Vegetation Ecologist*

Vegetation Survey & Assessment Ltd  
66 Newtown  
Westbury  
Wiltshire  
BA13 3EF

Tel: 01373 827074  
Mob: 07801 627449

[www.vegetationsurvey.co.uk](http://www.vegetationsurvey.co.uk)



## **I. INTRODUCTION**

This report brings together the results of a number of botanical surveys undertaken in 2018 and 2019 to provide a baseline of information about vegetation communities and plant species within land with potential to be directly or indirectly affected by the proposed expansion of Luton Airport.

The work included the following elements:

- National Vegetation Classification surveys of semi-natural woodlands and neutral grassland on farmland adjacent to the airport;
- A National Vegetation Classification survey of Wigmore Park County Wildlife Site; and
- Surveys of arable plant communities in farmland adjacent to the airport.

## **2. METHODS**

### **2.1 Personnel**

All fieldwork, analysis and interpretation of vegetation data was undertaken by Sharon Pilkington CEnv MCIEEM, a botanist, bryologist and vegetation ecologist with 19 years' experience of professional assessment.

### **2.2 Grassland and Woodland**

Identification of habitat parcels where National Vegetation Classification (NVC) survey would be undertaken was partly driven by the results of a Phase I Habitat survey undertaken in 2015 (May, 2015). In addition, an initial walkover of the whole survey area was undertaken on 11 June 2018 to confirm appropriate areas for woodland and grassland sampling.

Some of the grasslands that were surveyed were wide strips of arable headland that appeared to have been sown and managed under an environmental stewardship scheme. Whilst such grassland would not normally be included in an NVC survey, some of these areas appeared to be well-established and relatively diverse, so a precautionary approach was taken.

8 stands of grassland and 4 stands of semi-natural woodland were sampled with a total of 56 quadrats from 12 – 15 June 2018 during good weather conditions. At this time of year both lowland grassland and woodland vegetation is in optimal floristic and structural condition for NVC sampling.

Standard NVC sampling methodology (Rodwell 2006) was employed for the grasslands. None of the woodland stands was sufficiently large to be sampled by standard means and so the minimalistic NVC woodland sampling approach set out by Hall, Kirby & Whitbread (2004) was employed instead. Five quadrats were sampled in all but the smallest stands of vegetation, where a single quadrat was sampled.

MATCH<sup>1</sup> software was employed to analyse the quadrat data and to highlight potential affinities with published NVC communities/sub-communities. Surveyor experience and detailed descriptions of vegetation communities provided by Rodwell (1991, 1992 and 2000) were subsequently used to confirm the classification of each stand in NVC terms where appropriate.

### **2.3 Wigmore Park CWS**

Vegetation communities within Wigmore Park CWS were mapped and assessed between 20 and 24 May 2019. Wherever possible, the same NVC sampling approach used for grassland and woodland communities in 2018 was employed to collect floristic data and map vegetation and 29 quadrats were

---

<sup>1</sup> Vegetation analysis software developed by scientists from the University of Lancaster for NVC classification.



sampled and analysed. However, the secondary origins of much of the vegetation there combined with the effects of high levels of trampling and other public disturbance meant that a more pragmatic approach had to be employed when interpreting sample data. Vegetation was therefore only classified as an NVC community or sub-community where its floristic character (through field evaluation and/or analysis of quadrat samples) was convincing.

## 2.4 Evaluation of Vegetation Communities

Following analysis and interpretation of the NVC data, each vegetation community was accorded a relative intrinsic botanical value by considering the following criteria, among others:

- Whether it would be classified as a NERC Act Section 41 priority habitat;
- Whether it would be considered a scarce or rare example of that vegetation type in the area;
- Its 'naturalness' i.e. its resemblance to type NVC community/sub-community, age and condition;
- Its species diversity; and
- Whether it supports populations of any plants of recognised conservation importance.

Table 2.1 lists the criteria used to define plants of national or regional conservation importance.

**Table 2.1.**

| Conservation Category  | Status                     | Definition                                                                                                                           | Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Extent                 | Nationally Rare (NR)       | A taxon present in 1-15 10km Ordnance Survey grid squares in Britain post-1950                                                       | <i>New Atlas of the British and Irish Flora</i> (2002) by C.D Preston, D.A. Pearman and T.D. Dines.                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | Nationally Scarce (NS)     | A taxon present in 16-100 10km Ordnance Survey grid squares in Britain post-1950                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Locally Rare or Scarce     | A species listed as Rare or Scarce in Bedfordshire or Hertfordshire.                                                                 | <i>Hertfordshire Plant Red Data List</i> . In the <i>Flora of Hertfordshire</i> (2009) by T.J. James.<br><br><i>Bedfordshire Rare Plant Register</i> (extract provided by the Bedfordshire and Luton Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre) |
| Threat (IUCN Red List) | Critically Endangered (CR) | A taxon facing an extremely high risk of regional extinction in the wild in the near future.                                         | <i>The Vascular Plant Red Data List for Great Britain</i> (2005) by JNCC (Eds. C.M Cheffings and L. Farrell).                                                                                                                                      |
|                        | Endangered (EN)            | A taxon that is not CR but facing a very high risk of regional extinction in the wild in the immediate future.                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Vulnerable (VU)            | A taxon that is not CR or EN, but facing a high risk of regional extinction in the medium-term future.                               | Also: <i>A Vascular Plant Red List for England</i> (2014) by BSBI (Eds. P.A. Stroh et al)                                                                                                                                                          |
| Conservation           | NERC Act Section 41        | A taxon identified by the Secretary of State as being of principle importance for the purpose of conserving biodiversity in England. | Section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006                                                                                                                                                                        |



## 2.5 Arable Plants

Surveys for arable plants were mainly undertaken during the period 16 – 20 July 2018, the timing of which is optimal for identification of the majority of species in this group. A number of earlier-flowering species were also recorded in some of the fields during the grassland and woodland surveys in June.

14 arable fields were surveyed; several of these (Fields 1, 5 and 6) were fallow at the time of survey and were surveyed by searching for species along margins as well as the interior. All other fields had maturing crops of wheat and were surveyed by searching the margins of each field.

A repeat survey of two fields (5 and 6) was undertaken between 20 and 25 May 2019. These fields had been sown with a grassland seed mixture in 2017 or 2018, but not subsequently cultivated.

Plantlife has developed a methodology for determining sites of importance for arable plant conservation (Byfield & Wilson, 2005). Although it is aimed principally at identifying nationally important sites, known as Important Arable Plant Areas, the approach works equally well on a smaller scale.

It works on the premise that certain rare and declining plants indicative of arable habitats are assigned a numerical score of between 1 and 9 (Table 2.2). When assessing the arable plant assemblage of a site (at farm, field or field margin level), the individual species scores are summated to give an overall score which allows an evaluation of conservation importance (Table 2.3).

**Table 2.2. Scoring categories for arable plant species**

| Score | Species Status                                                                           |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9     | Threatened: Critically Endangered (CR)                                                   |
| 8     | Threatened: Endangered (EN)                                                              |
| 7     | Threatened: Vulnerable                                                                   |
| 6     | Near Threatened (NT)                                                                     |
| 5     | Additional Nationally Scarce, in 16-100 10km squares; change index < -1.0                |
| 4     | Additional Nationally Scarce: in 51-100 10km squares, change index > -1.0                |
| 3     | Species of local concern: in 101 to 500 10km squares                                     |
| 2     | Species of local concern: in 501 to 1000 10km squares                                    |
| 1     | Species of local concern: in 1001 to 1500 10km squares, change index < 0.0 i.e. negative |

**Table 2.3. Provisional threshold scores for assessing the conservation importance of arable plant sites**

|                     | Chalk and limestone-derived soils (excluding clays) | Clays | Sands and freely draining acidic soils |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------|
| European importance | 90+                                                 | 70+   | 70+                                    |
| National importance | 45-89                                               | 30-69 | 35-69                                  |
| County importance   | 30-44                                               | 20-29 | 20-34                                  |

The fields within the survey area lie over chalk bedrock (Lewes Nodular Chalk, Seaford Chalk, Holywell Nodular Chalk and New Pit Chalk Formations). This outcrops at the surface in many fields, but locally there are also superficial deposits of clay-with flints producing soils derived from clay, silt, sand and gravel.



## **2.6 Limitations**

All surveys were undertaken at an optimal time of year and in reasonable weather conditions and no significant constraints were encountered in the grassland or woodland of the farmland.

Recent scrub clearance across extensive areas of Wigmore Park presented challenges classifying the resultant regenerating vegetation. Elsewhere, heavy trampling pressure by recreational users, disturbance and, more locally, high levels of rabbit grazing had produced a spectrum of short grassland communities that defied attempts to place in NVC communities.



### 3. RESULTS

Figure 1 shows the distribution of grassland and woodland communities classified in the 2018 surveys and tabulated NVC data collected from these sites is given in Appendix I. Figure 2 is an equivalent vegetation map of Wigmore Park CVS and Appendix II gives the tabulated field data. A list of all species recorded in all NVC surveys is provided as Appendix III.

Botanical nomenclature used in this report follows Stace (2010) for vascular plants and Blockeel *et al* (2014) for bryophytes.

#### 3.1 Woodland

Semi-natural woodland was quite scarce in the area and the stands that were present were small and showed evidence of having been managed in traditional ways in the past, followed by a long period of neglect. Two different kinds of broad woodland community were classified from the stands on site but the floristic differences between them were relatively subtle and blurred by the effects of a lack of recent silvicultural management.

Mature woodland was characterised by a closed canopy of deciduous trees, most notably Pedunculate Oak *Quercus robur*, Ash *Fraxinus excelsior*, locally dominant Hornbeam *Carpinus betulus* and Wild Cherry *Prunus avium*. Where an understory was present, Holly *Ilex aquifolium*, Hawthorn *Crataegus monogyna* and Elder *Sambucus nigra* were frequent.

In stands classified as **W8 Fraxinus excelsior – Acer campestre – Mercurialis perennis woodland**, Pedunculate Oak was subordinate to Ash in the canopy and Field Maple *Acer campestre* was a common understory/sub-canopy tree. Bluebell *Hyacinthoides non-scripta* was vernaly dominant, where frequent field layer associates included several other ancient woodland indicators (AWI) e.g. Wood Millet *Milium effusum*, Yellow Archangel *Lamium galeobdolon* subsp. *montanum* and Three-nerved Sandwort *Moehringia trinervia*. High cover of Bramble *Rubus fruticosus* agg. in the field layer suggested nutrient enrichment of the woodland floor whilst Common Ivy *Hedera helix* was also very common on deeply shaded ground below the trees.

*Fraxinus – Acer – Mercurialis* woodland is ubiquitous in lowland districts on well-drained, base-rich soils and it includes ancient, secondary and some replanted broad-leaved stands. The floristic composition of the sampled stands was insufficient to place them in any of the seven sub-communities of W8.

Secondary clay-with-flints woodland in the southern half of Winch Hill County Wildlife Site was acidic in character and was classified as an undifferentiated form of **W10 Quercus robur – Pteridium aquilinum – Rubus fruticosus woodland**. This kind of woodland is characteristic of base-poor brown earths mainly in the lowlands of southern Britain.

In this community, sub-mature Pedunculate Oak and birch (Silver Birch *Betula pendula*, Downy Birch *B. pubescens* and probable *B. x aurata*) dominated the 15m high canopy. Most of the trees were maidens but some had been coppiced in the distant past. A poorly-developed understory included Elder, Hawthorn, Hazel *Corylus avellana* and Honeysuckle *Lonicera periclymenum*. Bracken *Pteridium aquilinum*, Bramble, Honeysuckle, Bluebell and Yorkshire-fog *Holcus lanatus* were all prominent in the field layer. The floristics of this woodland could not place it with any confidence into any of the sub-communities of *Quercus – Pteridium – Rubus* woodland.

This woodland adjoined a visually striking and apparently older copse of near-pure mature Hornbeam, where the trees had been coppiced historically, although not in recent times. Apart from sparse Ash, Field Maple and birch, there were no other canopy species and only sparse Hawthorn and Elder below. Bluebell was abundant but had few field layer associates. Fallen dead wood was very common but it was very dry and consequently supported only sparse populations of very common mosses and liverworts. This woodland did not fit well into the NVC framework scope and was regarded as W8-W10 intermediate.



**Table 3.1. Evaluation of woodland communities**

| Vegetation Community/sub-community | Botanical Value | Rationale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W8                                 | Low to moderate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not an S41 priority habitat;</li> <li>• W8 is a very common and widespread kind of lowland woodland on base-rich soils;</li> <li>• Both stands of W8 are small and the larger one has been modified by localised in-planting of exotic conifers and other non-native trees and shrubs. Canopy closure due to lack of recent management and eutrophication of the woodland floor have also degraded it and it cannot be assigned to a sub-community. The smaller stand is little more than an outgrown hedgerow;</li> <li>• It supports no populations of plants of recognised conservation importance; the larger stand does support several ancient woodland indicator species so may be relatively old;</li> <li>• Ancient/old semi-natural woodland is scarce in the area;</li> <li>• Both stands have relatively low diversity.</li> </ul> |
| W10                                | Low             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not an S41 priority habitat;</li> <li>• W10 is a very common and widespread kind of lowland woodland on acid soils;</li> <li>• The majority of this stand (part of Winch Hill Wood CWS) is still developing/maturing. It is not currently a good example of W10 and cannot be referred to a sub-community;</li> <li>• It supports no populations of plants of recognised conservation importance; it does support several ancient woodland indicator species which may have colonised from the older part of the CWS.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| W8-W10 intermediate                | Low to moderate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not an S41 priority habitat;</li> <li>• Ancient woodland – but it has been greatly modified by traditional intensive management as Hornbeam coppice and has poorly developed understory and field layers.</li> <li>• It supports no populations of plants of recognised conservation importance but there is a large population of Bluebell and other AWI are present in low numbers;</li> <li>• Ancient semi-natural woodland is scarce in the area;</li> <li>• It lacks diversity in all structural layers.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



## 3.2 Grassland

Grasslands within the survey area were typically of two kinds; long-established and unmanaged stands on banks and in fenced-off enclosures between arable fields and wide uncultivated headlands in intensively cultivated fields managed (presumably) under an agri-environment agreement as grassland.

All stands were found to be examples of mesotrophic grassland and the majority were classified as **MGI Arrhenatherum elatius grassland** or **MG6 Lolium perenne – Cynosurus cristatus grassland**.

Stands of *Arrhenatherum* grassland were variable but in every one False Oat-grass *Arrhenatherum elatius* was frequent to abundant and usually constant, alongside a range of associates which differentiated the stands into sub-communities. MGI is a very widespread kind of grassland which is characteristically associated with unmanaged (or very lightly managed) habitats on fertile, well-drained but moist soils in the lowlands.

The ***Festuca rubra* sub-community (MGIa)** formed part of a wide arable field headland. This stand was grass-dominated with few forbs, although it did support a small population of Common Spotted-orchid *Dactylorhiza fuchsii*. Red Fescue *Festuca rubra*, Rough Meadow-grass *Poa trivialis* and Yorkshire-fog were all constant and abundant along with False Oat-grass. Hogweed *Heracleum sphondylium* was the most abundant forb, although Meadow Buttercup *Ranunculus acris* and Smooth Tare *Vicia tetrasperma* were also frequent. Numerous other species were present but only in small quantity. MGIa is one of the least diverse and most widespread of the five *Arrhenatherum* grassland sub-communities and is commonly associated with fertile, circumneutral soils.

Examples of the ***Urtica dioica* sub-community (MGIb)** were found on ungrazed banks and in rough scrubby grassland between cultivated fields. In this sub-community Common Nettle *Urtica dioica* was usually prominent, alongside several other nutrient-demanding forbs e.g. Hogweed, Creeping Thistle *Cirsium arvense* and Cleavers *Galium aparine*. Patches of tall perennial forbs such as Rosebay Willowherb *Chamerion angustifolium* and Great Willowherb *Epilobium hirsutum* were developing in certain stands. Analysis of the quadrat data collected in these stands suggested that the grassland was moving toward **OV24 *Urtica dioica* – *Galium aparine* community**, a very common kind of weedy vegetation in which robust herbaceous species replace grasses.

MGIb is a very common and usually poor sub-community and is most common in areas of intensive arable agriculture, where it benefits from enrichment caused by fertiliser run-off and spray drift. The *Urtica* – *Galium* community is typical of eutrophic, moist but well-aerated soils in the lowlands and is especially frequent in open situation where there has been some kind of disturbance.

Two stands of unmanaged scrubby *Arrhenatherum* grassland (**MGI undifferentiated**) could not be placed with confidence in any sub-community. In these False Oat-grass was very dominant and there was a thick layer of thatch at tiller level. Certain of the associated species were calcicoles, including Traveller's-joy *Clematis vitalba*, Wild Basil *Clinopodium vulgare* and Carrot *Daucus carota* and the stands seemed to be associated with thinner soils where chalk was close to the surface.

Two small stands of **MG6 *Lolium perenne* – *Cynosurus cristatus* grassland** were also present. Most, but not all examples of *Lolium* – *Cynosurus* grassland originate as sown agricultural swards and the community is characteristic of a range of grazed pastures.

In the **Typical sub-community (MG6a)**, the stand was part of a wide grass headland in an arable field. Despite being dominated by such grasses as Crested Dog's-tail *Cynosurus cristatus*, Red Fescue, Rough Meadow-grass and Yorkshire-fog, the community was relatively diverse and supported many different common forbs. Meadow Buttercup, Red Clover *Trifolium pratense*, Carrot and Hoary Ragwort *Senecio erucifolius* were all prominent and there was also a large population of Common Spotted-orchid. The Typical sub-community is very common but rather variable and includes a range of older re-seeded grasslands on freely draining brown earths.



In the **Trisetum flavescens sub-community (MG6c)**, the vegetation had a distinctly calcareous flavour. This grassland, though unmanaged, was hard-grazed by rabbits on a small chalk bank and small/rosette-forming species were very common. It was also moderately rich in forbs, including a number of calcicoles: Fairy Flax *Linum catharticum*, Hoary Plantain *Plantago media* and Mouse-ear Hawkweed *Pilosella officinarum*. Populations of Spreading Meadow-grass *Poa humilis* and Narrow-leaved Meadow-grass *P. angustifolia*, both of which are relatively uncommon, were also supported by this community.

Constant and frequent species included Yellow Oat-grass *Trisetum flavescens*, Red Fescue, Smaller Cat's-tail *Phleum bertolonii*, Common Knapweed *Centaurea nigra*, Ribwort Plantain *Plantago lanceolata*, Yarrow *Achillea millefolium* and Black Medick *Medicago lupulina*.

The *Trisetum flavescens* sub-community of *Lolium-Cynosurus* grassland is less widespread than the other two sub-communities of MG6 and is characteristically associated with more calcareous and nutrient-deficient brown earths.

Other grass headlands in arable fields could not be classified as any particular NVC community and were instead mapped as **Neutral grassland – unclassified** (referred to as MG in Appendix I). These typically included quite diverse mixtures of species that had almost certainly been sown (Italian Ryegrass *Lolium multiflorum*, Cock's-foot *Dactylis glomerata*, Rough Meadow-grass) along with many that had probably already been present in the seedbank e.g. Soft-brome *Bromus hordeaceus*, Bristly Oxtongue *Helminthotheca echioides* and Cut-leaved Crane's-bill *Geranium dissectum*. Locally abundant False Oat-grass suggests that given more time such swards are likely to develop into forms of *Arrhenatherum* grassland.

**Table 3.2. Evaluation of grassland communities**

| Vegetation Community/sub-community                      | Botanical Value | Rationale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MG1a, MG1b, MG1<br><br>Neutral grassland - unclassified | Low             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not S4I priority habitat;</li> <li>• Very common and widespread unmanaged neutral grassland types;</li> <li>• Examples in arable headlands have sown origins;</li> <li>• Only common species are present;</li> <li>• All stands have low species diversity.</li> </ul>                                                                  |
| MG6a                                                    | Low             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not S4I priority habitat;</li> <li>• Very common and widespread kind of neutral grassland;</li> <li>• Sown origin as an arable headland;</li> <li>• Moderately diverse and supports a large population of Common Spotted-orchid, which is rare in the survey area.</li> </ul>                                                           |
| MG6c                                                    | Moderate        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not S4I priority habitat;</li> <li>• Relatively uncommon sub-community, restricted to more calcareous soils;</li> <li>• Maintained only by rabbits but threatened by scrub encroachment;</li> <li>• Only grassland in survey area to support populations of a number of grassland calcicoles;</li> <li>• Moderately diverse.</li> </ul> |



### 3.3 Wigmore Park CWS

#### 3.3.1 Grassland

Across the CWS the majority of grassland was considered to be neutral (or mesotrophic) grassland and included a complete spectrum of diversity (from species-rich to species-poor) and structure (tall, rank vegetation to heavily trampled grassland). The edges of much of the grassland often did not form clear transitions to other vegetation types and Bramble was a frequent successional colonist, leading to a number of indeterminate communities.

Where trampling and grazing pressure was light, most neutral grassland could be classified as **MGI Arrhenatherum elatius grassland**, normally characterised by prominent False Oat-grass and other common mesotrophic grasses as described in Section 3.2. Four sub-communities were found to be present, along with a variable kind of *Arrhenatherum* grassland that could not be allocated to any sub-community. In this undifferentiated MGI, other species typically replaced some of the False Oat-grass, including, locally, Narrow-leaved Meadow-grass *Poa angustifolia*, Cut-leaved Crane's-bill *Geranium dissectum* and various legumes.

Of the four sub-communities, the floristic characteristics of two – the **Festuca rubra sub-community (MGIa)** and the **Urtica dioica sub-community (MGIb)** were broadly similar to those seen on land nearby (Section 3.2). Small areas of species-poor rank *Arrhenatherum* grassland with abundant Wild Parsnip *Pastinaca sativa* subsp. *sylvestris* replacing Hogweed were loosely referable to the **Pastinaca sativa sub-community (MGIc)** which is typical of brown earth soils of higher pH caused by underlying base-rich bedrock, rubble or other superficial material. High cover of Common Knapweed and/or Common Bird's-foot-trefoil *Lotus corniculatus* within a matrix of False Oat-grass and other coarse grasses was indicative of a sward with affinity to the **Centaurea nigra sub-community (MGIe)**. In the south of the CWS, extensive stands of a closely related **herb-rich neutral grassland** were present and were differentiated from MGIe by very low frequency and cover of grasses and particularly high cover of Common Bird's-foot-trefoil and/or Common Knapweed, a result of high levels of rabbit grazing. This community could not be placed in any NVC community but was relatively diverse locally, supporting populations of Common Spotted-orchid, Black Medick, Cock's-foot and Red Fescue. Much of it was degraded by the invasion of Bramble and large, well-established dense patches of a Michaelmas-daisy *Aster* sp. and Wood Small-reed *Calamagrostis epigejos*. A grassier version of the same community (**herb-rich grassland – trampled**) was frequent in and by some of the paths across the site, with trample-resistant species as Creeping Bent *Agrostis stolonifera* and plantains *Plantago* spp. becoming prominent.

Two small stands of rabbit-grazed **herb-rich calcareous grassland** were found but lacked the majority of indicators of any recognised NVC CG community. Floristically this community was quite diverse and shared the majority of species with its neutral counterpart including high cover of Common Bird's-foot-trefoil, Red Fescue and Ribwort Plantain. It differed primarily in the presence of two mainly calcicolous species – Glaucous Sedge *Carex flacca* and Fairy Flax. Small Scabious *Scabiosa columbaria* was locally abundant but typical lowland calcareous grassland grasses were almost entirely absent.

Well-used walker's paths across the site supported closed, trampled turf referable to the **OV23 Lolium perenne – Dactylis glomerata community** which is a species-poor kind of vegetation characteristic of recreational areas where there may be continuous disturbance. It supported a range of species able to withstand frequent trampling, including Perennial Rye-grass, Cock's-foot, Ribwort Plantain, White Clover, Daisy *Bellis perennis* and Annual Meadow-grass *Poa annua*.

Small depressions on the upper part of the CWS held no water at the time of survey but clearly had impeded drainage and supported several forms of damp grassland. Two of these were characterised by a densely stoloniferous carpet of Creeping Bent with various associates but only one had weak affinities to an NVC community. Examples of the **OV28 Agrostis stolonifera – Ranunculus repens community** were uniformly dominated by Creeping Bent alongside Creeping Buttercup *Ranunculus*



*repens*, Ribwort Plantain, Hairy Sedge *Carex hirta* and a scattering of small grassland forbs. The presence of the semi-aquatic moss *Drepanocladus aduncus* was an indicator of seasonally fluctuating water levels. Similar but more diverse vegetation (**Agrostis stolonifera – Potentilla reptans grassland**) with abundant Creeping Cinquefoil *Potentilla reptans* could not be classified in the NVC. Finally, **Sedge-rich neutral grassland** in another seasonally damp depression proved to be equally unclassifiable. Here, numerous tussocks of Grey Sedge *Carex divulsa* grew within a matrix of Common Bird's-foot-trefoil, Cut-leaved Crane's-bill *Geranium dissectum* and Creeping Cinquefoil.

### 3.3.2 Woodland and scrub

Large stands of dense Bramble scrub were present on the site, especially over mounds of rich and fertile soil and on the lower flanks of the site. Where well-grown, this scrub had weak affinities to **Rubus fruticosus – Holcus lanatus underscrub (W24)**, the frequency of thistles placing it most closely to the **Cirsium arvense – Cirsium vulgare sub-community (W24a)**. This is a very species-poor type which is characteristic of disturbed places where brambles have invaded open ground. The community represents succession toward tall scrub and woodland and many of the stands were punctuated by immature trees and large bushes of Hawthorn and other scrub species.

Although Hawthorn was frequent as scattered bushes, only in a few places was it dense enough to be classified as **W21 Crataegus monogyna – Hedera helix scrub**. Such stands were typically dominated by tall Hawthorn, often with some Elder or Blackthorn *Prunus spinosa* below. Its field layer species included Common Nettle, Ground-ivy *Glechoma hederacea* and Rough Meadow-grass.

An old and long-outgrown field hedgerow marking the eastern boundary of the CWS had widened and matured sufficiently to be classified as **W8 Fraxinus excelsior – Acer campestre – Mercurialis perennis woodland**. Some in-planting of species such as Scots Pine *Pinus sylvestris* had taken place but essentially the woodland had a similar floristic composition and physiognomy to other stands of W8 nearby (Section 3.1). The oldest trees were mature Pedunculate Oak, with some Ash and formerly coppiced Hazel below. The frequency of calcicolous understory and field layer species, especially Field Maple and Dog's Mercury confirmed this as a woodland of base-rich soils closest to the **Hedera helix sub-community (W8d)**, typical of situations where lack of management has caused long-term canopy closure. Locally, large numbers of Bluebell were also present.

Several stands of **planted trees and shrubs** were also present, especially along the western (airport) and northern boundary banks. Here, dense plantings of native and introduced species were not yet mature and included Italian Alder *Alnus cordata*, Field Maple, Wild Cherry and Swedish Whitebeam *Sorbus intermedia*. Locally, numerous suckers were advancing out into adjacent ground where Aspen *Populus tremula* had been planted on the bank.

Various willows had also been planted in places, with mature examples of Goat Willow *Salix caprea* especially prominent and usually part of a mosaic with nettle or bramble-dominated vegetation. In a site not noted for its bryophyte interest, these trees supported significant populations of epiphytic moss and liverwort, including a few locally uncommon mosses (*Orthotrichum stramineum*, *O. striatum*).

Other **dense native mixed scrub** could not be assigned to any NVC community. Typically stands of this included much Elder, together with a little Hawthorn, Blackthorn, some Bramble and Pedunculate Oak, Ash and Sycamore *Acer pseudoplatanus* saplings.

### 3.3.3 Tall herb and ruderal

Nettle beds were frequent and were particularly characteristic of spoil heaps and less disturbed areas and in mosaics of bramble and longer grassland. The majority had the floristic characteristics of the **OV24 Urtica dioica – Galium aparine community** and particularly the **Typical sub-community (OV24a)**. This kind of vegetation tended to be dominated by tall patches of Common Nettle, growing over variable amounts of Cleavers. Most of the stands were very species poor but some had a few scattered associates e.g. Rough Meadow-grass and Hemlock *Conium maculatum*.

Small areas of recently disturbed or heavily trampled semi-open vegetation characterised by a number of low-growing pioneering species could not be classified as an NVC type and were instead mapped as **ephemeral and disturbed** vegetation. These areas, whilst small, were highly variable but were characterised by such species as Sticky Mouse-ear *Cerastium glomeratum*, Wall Speedwell *Veronica arvensis*, Parsley-piert *Aphanes arvensis*, Annual Meadow-grass, Slender Sandwort *Arenaria leptoclados* and Slender Pearlwort *Sagina filicaulis*.

### 3.3.4 Mosaics

The vegetation of the CWS was very complex and much of it was represented by mosaics of two or more of the vegetation types described in Section 3. An estimate of the respective percentage cover of different types of vegetation in mosaics is given in the key to Figure 2.

**Table 3.3. Evaluation of Wigmore Park Vegetation Communities**

| Vegetation Community/sub-community                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Botanical Value | Rationale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MG1a, MG1b, MG1d,<br>MG1, OV23, OV28,<br><i>Agrostis stolonifera</i> –<br><i>Potentilla reptans</i> grassland<br><br>OV24, W21, W24,<br>Dense <i>Clematis vitalba</i> ,<br>Dense mixed native<br>scrub,<br>Planted trees and shrubs<br><br>All mosaics | Low             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Common and widespread unmanaged / lightly managed communities;</li> <li>• Only common species are present;</li> <li>• All stands have low species diversity.</li> <li>• Includes some deliberately planted stands of trees and scrub;</li> <li>• Mosaics predominantly include significant elements of species-poor tall herb and bramble-dominated vegetation.</li> <li>• Open vegetation is locally degraded and threatened by scrub encroachment and trampling.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                            |
| MG1e, Herb-rich neutral<br>grassland (trampled),<br>Sedge-rich neutral<br>grassland, W8d,<br><br>Ephemeral and disturbed                                                                                                                               | Low-moderate    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Range of grassland communities with some semi-natural character or diversity but lacking formal conservation status e.g. S4I priority habitat;</li> <li>• Grasslands have no populations of notable species and locally show some degradation by scrub invasion;</li> <li>• W8 is a very common and widespread kind of lowland woodland on base-rich soils. This example is not ancient but has some botanical interest being derived from an old hedge boundary;</li> <li>• Ephemeral and disturbed vegetation supports a diverse community of pioneering plants, some of which are likely to be uncommon in the wider area.</li> </ul> |
| Herb-rich calcareous<br>grassland<br><br>Herb-rich neutral<br>grassland                                                                                                                                                                                | Moderate        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locally uncommon grassland communities though not referable to NVC or S4I priority habitat;</li> <li>• Moderately diverse;</li> <li>• Only grasslands in survey area to support populations of a number of grassland calcicoles (Herb-rich calcareous grassland only);</li> <li>• Sward integrity is locally degraded and threatened by scrub encroachment and trampling.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



### 3.4 Arable Plants

Figure 2 ranks each field according to its arable plant score in 2018, with results provided on a field-by-field basis in Table 3.4 and Figure 3 ranks each field accordingly. Following the resurvey of Fields 1 and 6 in 2019, Table 3.5 provides updated results for those fields and Figure 4 ranks each field accordingly. Appendix IV provides a record of all plants recorded in these fields in the course of both years of the fieldwork.

**Table 3.4. Field scores (2018)**

| Species                                                             | Score | Field Number |           |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                     |       | 1            | 2         | 3        | 4        | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13        | 14        |
| Black-grass <i>Alopecurus myosuroides</i>                           | 2     | X            | X         |          | X        | X         | X         | X         |           | X        | X        | X        | X        | X         | X         |
| Stinking Chamomile <i>Anthemis cotula</i>                           | 7     |              |           |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |           | X         |
| Rye Brome <i>Bromus secalinus</i>                                   | 7     |              | X         | X        | X        | X         |           | X         | X         | X        |          | X        | X        | X         | X         |
| Cornflower <i>Centaurea cyanus</i>                                  | 8     | X            |           |          |          |           | X         |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Dwarf Spurge <i>Euphorbia exigua</i>                                | 6     | X            |           |          |          | X         | X         |           | X         |          |          |          |          | X         | X         |
| Common Cudweed <i>Filago vulgaris</i>                               | 6     |              |           |          |          |           | X         |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Few-flowered Fumitory <i>Fumaria vaillantii</i>                     | 7     |              |           |          |          |           | X         |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Corn Marigold <i>Glebionis segetum</i>                              | 7     | X            |           |          |          |           | X         |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Round-leaved Fluellen <i>Kickxia spuria</i>                         | 3     |              |           |          |          |           |           | X         | X         |          |          |          |          | X         |           |
| Dwarf Mallow <i>Malva neglecta</i>                                  | 2     |              |           | X        |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Wild Radish <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> subsp. <i>raphanistrum</i> | 1     | X            | X         |          |          |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Field Madder <i>Sherardia arvensis</i>                              | 1     |              | X         |          |          |           |           |           | X         |          |          |          |          | X         |           |
| Smooth Tare <i>Vicia tetrasperma</i>                                | 2     |              |           |          |          |           | X         | X         |           |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| <b>Field assemblage score</b>                                       |       | <b>24</b>    | <b>11</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>38</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>23</b> |

**Table 3.5. Field scores (2019)**

| Species                                                             | Score | Field Number |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------|
|                                                                     |       | 1            | 6         |
| Black-grass <i>Alopecurus myosuroides</i>                           | 2     | X            | X         |
| Lesser Quaking-grass <i>Briza minor</i>                             | 5     | X            |           |
| Cornflower <i>Centaurea cyanus</i>                                  | 8     | X            | X         |
| Wild Radish <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> subsp. <i>raphanistrum</i> | 1     | X            |           |
| <b>Field assemblage score</b>                                       |       | <b>16</b>    | <b>10</b> |

In 2018 Field 6 scored most highly (38) and supported 7 species of interest. These included a single small population of Few-flowered Fumitory *Fumaria vaillantii* (a Nationally Scarce species) on the eastern margin at TL 1334 2174 (Plate 1), scattered plants of Cornflower *Centaurea cyanus* which if of native (archaeophyte) origin is a Nationally Rare species, Corn Marigold *Glebionis segetum* and a large population of Dwarf Spurge *Euphorbia exigua*. The latter two species are listed on the Bedfordshire Rare Plant Register.

Although this score suggested Field 6 (which lies both on clay and chalk) could be of county importance (chalk and limestone-derived soils) or even national importance (clay soils) other species present in the field indicated that it had been sown with wildflower seed in the recent past. For example, Austrian Chamomile *Anthemis austriaca* was occasional in the field. This non-native species is frequently introduced as a contaminant of grass or wildflower seed. Other species more characteristic of grassland than cultivated ground were also frequent in Field 6, again suggesting that some recent seeding has taken place. At the southern end of Field 6 a field corner where very thin, stony soils predominated supported a small population of Common Cudweed *Filago vulgaris* (a Bedfordshire Rare Plant Register species); it was not seen in any of the other fields.

In 2019 the floristic character of Field 6 was found to have changed significantly, reflecting (i) the establishment of many of the perennial grassland species sown previously and (ii) lack of cultivation, allowing perennial or biennial species to colonise and replace annual arable-associated plants. Though certain arable weeds such as Black-grass remained frequent, there was high frequency and cover of e.g. Common Knapweed, Oxeye Daisy *Leucanthemum vulgare*, Spear Thistle *Cirsium vulgare*, Hedge Mustard *Sisymbrium officinale* and Red Fescue. Only 2 arable indicator species were found – including Lesser Quaking-grass *Briza minor*, a plant not found in any of the 2018 surveys - giving Field 6 a field assemblage score of 10 (38 in 2018).

In 2018 Fields 1 and 14 scored highly enough to be considered to be of county importance (for clay soils – both fields straddle the chalk and clay). Field 1 also supported a strong population of Dwarf Spurge and was the only field other than Field 6 to support small populations of Cornflower and Corn Marigold. By 2019 however, Field 1 supported a vegetation community similar to that in Field 6 and its field assemblage score dropped to 16 (24 in 2018).



Plate 1. Few-flowered Fumitory in Field 6 in 2018



The margins of a wheat crop in Field 14 also supported a small population of Dwarf Spurge as well as numerous plants of the Nationally Scarce<sup>2</sup> Rye Brome *Bromus secalinus* (Plate 2). Field 14 was also the only one to support a small population of Stinking Chamomile *Anthemis cotula*.



Plate 2. Rye Brome growing in wheat in Field 7 in 2018

All of the other fields (surveyed only in 2018) had limited arable plant interest, other than populations of Rye Brome and Black-grass *Alopecurus myosuroides*. Rye Brome was recorded in 11 of the 14 fields surveyed i.e. all those cultivating wheat, whilst Black-grass was seen in 12 and appears to be regarded as a troublesome weed in the area. In the majority of fields intensive cultivation techniques had confined arable plant interest to one or two chalky field corners that had escaped the herbicides, whilst the majority of margins were devoid of all but the most common arable plants.

Table 3.6 summarises the value of each of the 14 fields, based on the most recent survey results available. Numbers given in brackets refer to older / superseded values. Using the most recent survey results, only Field 14 would currently be considered to be of (county) importance for arable plants.

**Table 3.6. Evaluation of arable plant communities**

| Field Score | Value      | Field Number      | No. of fields |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 31-40       | High       | (6)               | 0 (1)         |
| 21-30       | Moderate   | (1), 14           | 1 (2)         |
| 11-20       | Low        | 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 13 | 6 (5)         |
| 1-10        | Negligible | 3, 4, 6, 9-12     | 6 (5)         |

<sup>2</sup> Currently regarded as a Nationally Scarce species and one whose past decline merited inclusion on the Red List as Vulnerable. However, in the past two decades it has returned as a common seed contaminant of wheat crops in Britain and in the author’s opinion it no longer merits any conservation status.

#### 4. CONCLUSIONS

The LLAL landholding to the east of the existing airport comprises mainly intensively cultivated fields with small associated areas of unmanaged grassland and semi-natural woodland.

Grasslands in this area are of two main types. Those of apparently semi-natural origin on banks and between fields are predominantly coarsely structured and of low or negligible botanical interest. Other younger swards sown as wide grassy headlands within intensively cultivated fields were less rank and a little more diverse but were considered to represent a very common and widespread kind of neutral grassland. Only one semi-natural grassland stand, on a chalky bank, was considered to have moderate value. However, without scrub control it is likely that this small stand will be lost within a few years.

Woodlands represented typical stands of base-rich and base-poor communities in southern England and although small, at least two appeared to be of considerable age. Lack of recent silvicultural management and enrichment of the field layer has left them in relatively poor condition.

Wigmore Park CWS has diverse vegetation communities, the majority of which it is not possible to place within the framework of the NVC. This is a commonplace occurrence when vegetation is (i) relatively young, (ii) overlies very variable substrate and (iii) is overgrazed or subject to high levels of disturbance. All of the above are relevant to Wigmore Park, which is heavily used by dog walkers and other recreational users and which appears to have a large population of rabbits.

As such, the most diverse/interesting vegetation communities cannot be classified in a standard way (for example as Section 41 priority habitat). However, their local value should still be recognised. Unfortunately the lack of regular livestock grazing at Wigmore Park means that Bramble and expanding rhizomatous patches of introduced Michaelmas-daisy are, and will continue to be, a threat to the extent and quality of herb-rich neutral and calcareous vegetation.

Arable land in the area is mostly managed in a very intensive way and in many fields the regular application of fertiliser and herbicide means that arable plant communities are poorly developed and favour certain species tolerant of such treatment.

The withdrawal of such management allowed certain fields (1 and 6 especially) to develop diverse arable plant communities of county importance or greater in 2018. However, a year later the lack of cultivation (creating the bare ground needed for the germination of many annual 'weeds') and the growth of many grassland species sown in 2017 or 2018 had greatly reduced the visible arable plant interest of these two fields to low levels. On this basis, only Field 14 would be considered to be of county importance for arable plant species in 2019.



## REFERENCES

- Blockeel T.L., Bosanquet S.D.S., Hill M.O. & Preston C.D. 2014. **Atlas of British & Irish Bryophytes**. Pisces Publications on behalf of the British Bryological Society.
- Byfield A. and Wilson P. 2005. **Important Arable Plant Areas: Identifying priority sites for arable plant conservation in the United Kingdom**. Plantlife, Salisbury.
- Hall J.E., Kirby K.J., and Whitbread A.M. 2004 (revised). **National Vegetation Classification: Field Guide to Woodland**. Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- May K. (2015). **Land adjacent to London Luton Airport: Preliminary Ecological Appraisal**. Unpublished report by Capita for London Luton Airport Ltd.
- Rodwell J.S. (Ed.) 1991. **British Plant Communities Volume 1: Woodlands and scrub**. Cambridge University Press.
- Rodwell J.S. (Ed.) 1992. **British Plant Communities Volume 3: Grasslands and montane communities**. Cambridge University Press.
- Rodwell J.S. (Ed.) 2000. **British Plant Communities Volume 5: Maritime communities and vegetation of open habitats**. Cambridge University Press.
- Rodwell J.S. 2006. **National Vegetation Classification Users' handbook**. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.
- Stace C.A. 2010. **New Flora of the British Isles** (3<sup>rd</sup> edition). Cambridge University Press.

## **FIGURES**

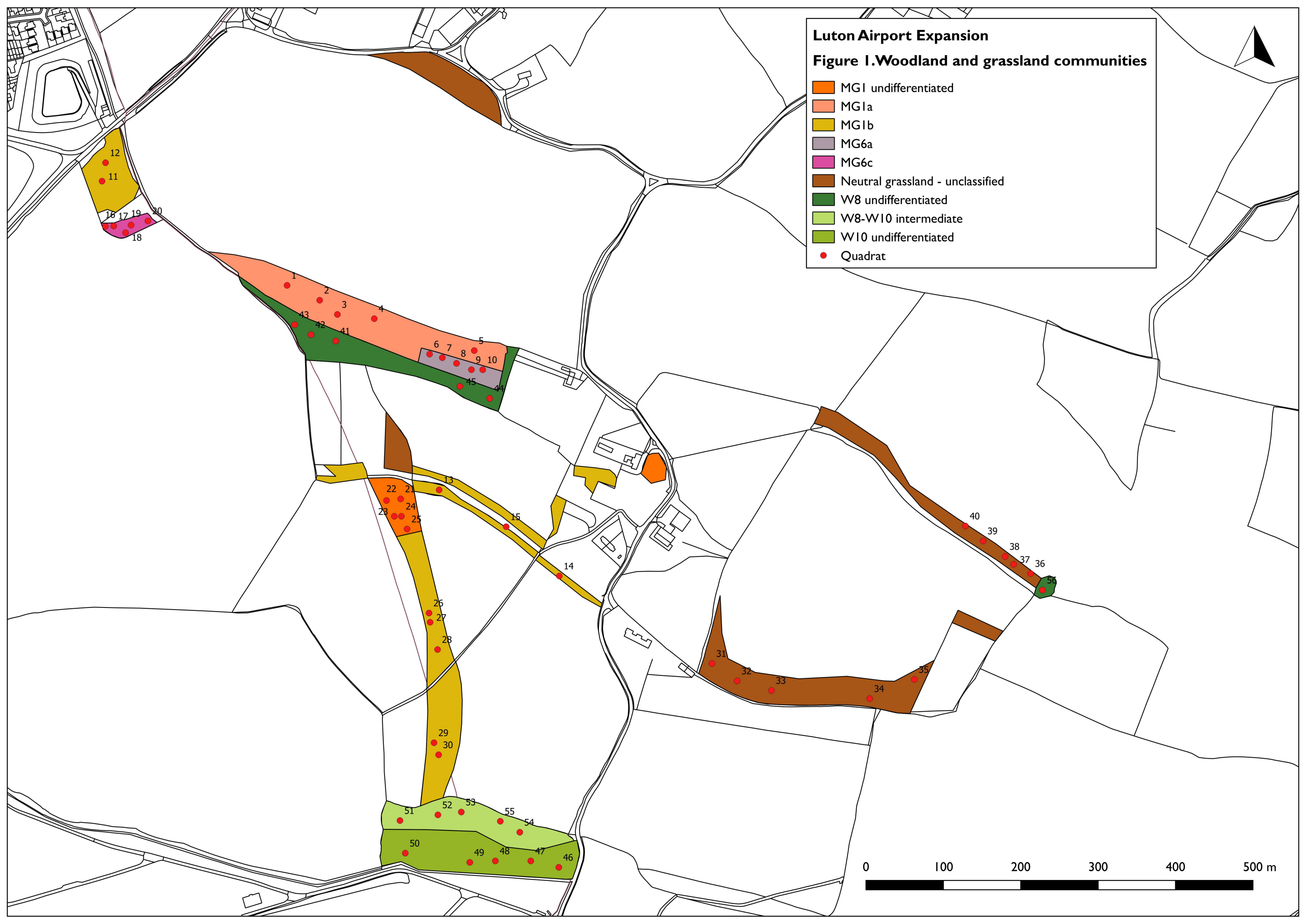
- 1 Woodland and Grassland Communities
- 2 Wigmore Park CWS Vegetation Communities
- 3 Arable Plant Field Scores (2018)
- 4 Arable Plant Field Scores (2019)



# Luton Airport Expansion

## Figure I. Woodland and grassland communities

- MG1 undifferentiated
- MG1a
- MG1b
- MG6a
- MG6c
- Neutral grassland - unclassified
- W8 undifferentiated
- W8-W10 intermediate
- W10 undifferentiated
- Quadrat



0 100 200 300 400 500 m

# Luton Airport Expansion

## Figure 2. Wigmore Park CWS Vegetation Communities

### Grassland

- MGI
- MGIa
- MGIb
- MGIc
- MGId
- Herb rich calcareous grassland
- Herb rich neutral grassland
- Herb rich neutral grassland - trampled
- Sedge rich neutral grassland
- Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla reptans grassland
- OV23
- OV28

### Woodland and scrub

- W8d
- W21
- W24a
- Dense Clematis vitalba
- Dense mixed native scrub
- Planted trees and shrubs

### Tall herb and ruderal

- OV24
- OV24a below planted trees
- Ephemeral and disturbed

### Mosaics

- Herb-rich MG/scattered scrub 40:60
- Herb-rich MG/OV24 20:80
- Herb-rich MG/Salix caprea/OV24/W24 5:70:10:15
- Herb-rich MG/OV24/W21/W24 15:15:30:40
- Herb-rich MG/W21/W24 40:25:35
- MGI/W24/scattered scrub 20:40:40
- MGI/MGId/W24 30:40:30
- MGI/MGId/W24 30:10:60
- MGI/MGId/W24 30:30:40
- MGI/MGId/W24 50:20:30
- MGI/OV24/W24 10:50:40
- MGIb/OV24/W24 60:10:30
- MGId/W24 80:20
- OV24/W24 10:90
- OV24/W24 50:50
- OV24/W21/W24 30:40:30
- OV24/W21/W24 15:20:65

● Quadrat

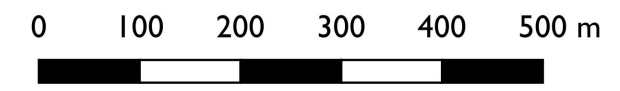
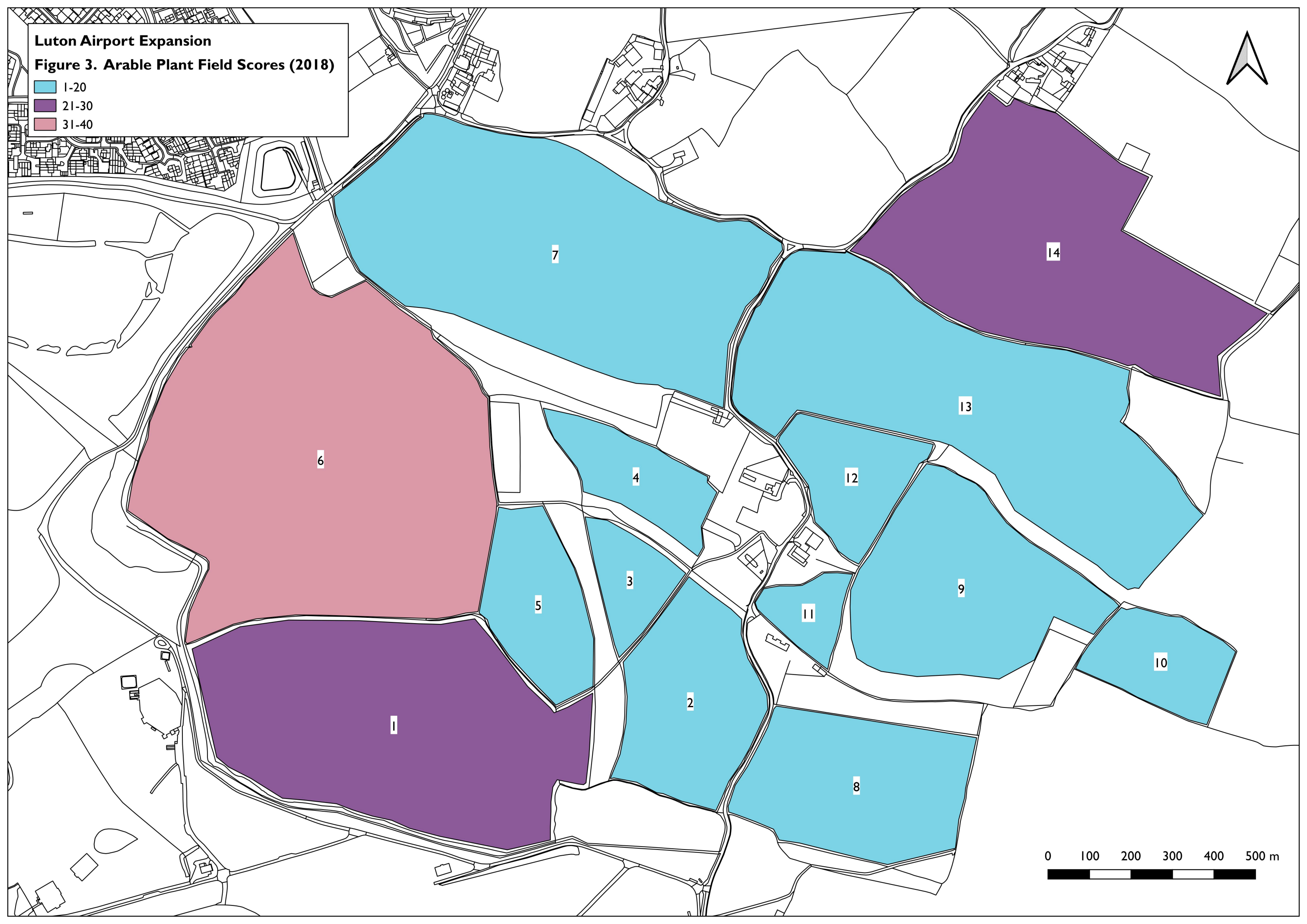




**Luton Airport Expansion**

**Figure 3. Arable Plant Field Scores (2018)**

- 1-20
- 21-30
- 31-40



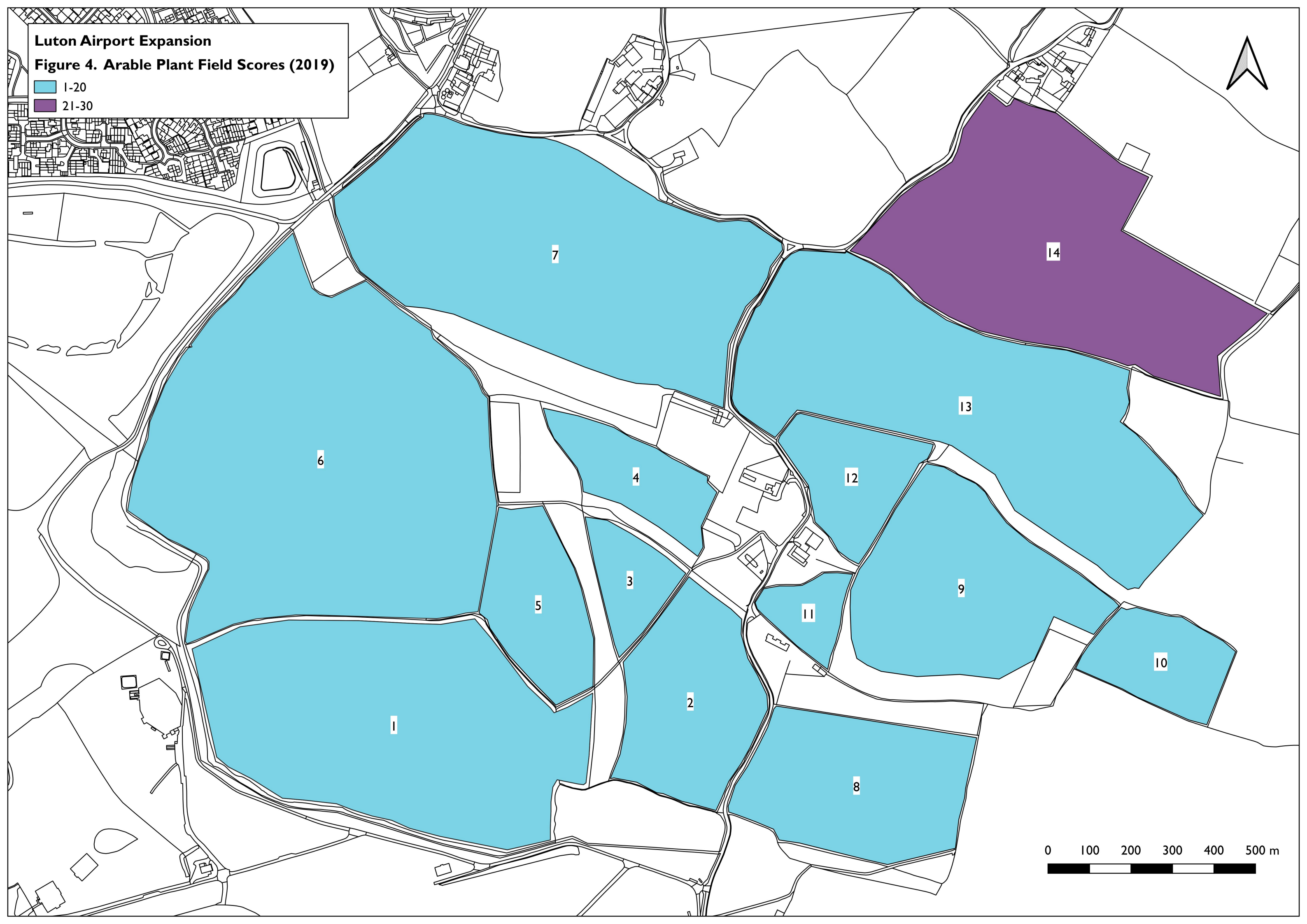


**Luton Airport Expansion**

**Figure 4. Arable Plant Field Scores (2019)**

1-20

21-30



0 100 200 300 400 500 m



## APPENDIX I. NVC FIELD DATA – 2018 SURVEYS

| Quadrat number                  | 1                | 2                | 3                | 4                | 5                | 6                | 7                | 8                | 9                | 10               |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Grid reference                  | TL133012<br>2055 | TL133442<br>2037 | TL133672<br>2019 | TL134152<br>2014 | TL135452<br>1976 | TL134872<br>1970 | TL135042<br>1966 | TL135232<br>1959 | TL135422<br>1951 | TL135572<br>1952 |
| NVC community                   | MG1a             | MG1a             | MG1a             | MG1a             | MG1a             | MG6a             | MG6a             | MG6a             | MG6a             | MG6a             |
| <i>Acer campestre</i>           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Agrostis capillaris</i>      |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                | 3                |                  | 2                |                  |
| <i>Alopecurus pratensis</i>     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 2                | 2                |                  |
| <i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>    | 7                | 8                | 8                | 5                | 5                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Bellis perennis</i>          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Brachythecium rutabulum</i>  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Carex flacca</i>             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                |
| <i>Carex sylvatica</i>          |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                |                  |
| <i>Carpinus betulus</i>         |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Centaurea nigra</i>          |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Cerastium fontanum</i>       | 3                |                  | 1                |                  |                  | 2                | 3                | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i>          |                  |                  | 4                | 2                | 4                | 1                | 1                |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Crataegus monogyna</i>       | 1                |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Crepis capillaris</i>        |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Cynosurus cristatus</i>      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                | 3                | 5                | 3                | 2                |
| <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Dactylorhiza fuchsii</i>     |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 1                | 2                | 2                | 1                |                  |
| <i>Daucus carota</i>            | 2                | 1                |                  | 1                | 4                | 3                | 1                | 1                | 4                | 3                |
| <i>Festuca rubra</i>            | 6                | 3                | 6                | 6                | 5                | 4                | 4                | 3                | 5                | 5                |
| <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>       |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  | 4                |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Galium aparine</i>           | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>    | 5                | 5                | 6                | 7                | 2                | 4                | 4                | 2                | 1                |                  |
| <i>Holcus lanatus</i>           | 5                | 3                | 4                | 5                | 4                | 4                | 6                | 5                | 6                | 4                |
| <i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Juncus effusus</i>           |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Lolium perenne</i>           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  | 2                |                  |
| <i>Medicago lupulina</i>        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
| <i>Odontites vernus</i>         | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                | 1                | 2                |
| <i>Phleum bertolonii</i>        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Plantago lanceolata</i>      | 4                |                  | 1                | 2                |                  | 4                | 2                |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Poa trivialis</i>            | 3                | 3                | 3                | 2                | 6                | 3                | 4                | 5                | 5                | 4                |
| <i>Prunus spinosa</i>           |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| <i>Quercus robur</i>            |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Ranunculus acris</i>         | 4                | 2                | 4                | 4                | 5                | 4                | 4                | 6                | 5                | 4                |
| <i>Ranunculus repens</i>        |                  |                  | 1                |                  | 2                |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Rosa</i> sp. (seedling)      |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| <i>Rumex sanguineus</i>         |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |
| <i>Senecio erucifolius</i>      |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                | 1                | 4                | 4                | 4                | 1                |
| <i>Senecio jacobaea</i>         | 1                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Taraxacum</i> agg.           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 6                | 6                | 5                | 5                | 6                |
| <i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>     |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Trifolium dubium</i>         | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Trifolium pratense</i>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                | 4                | 5                | 4                | 7                |
| <i>Trifolium repens</i>         | 2                |                  |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 3                | 2                |
| <i>Vicia sativa</i>             |                  |                  | 2                | 4                | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Vicia tetrasperma</i>        | 3                | 3                | 4                | 2                | 3                | 1                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |





| Quadrat number           | 21               | 22               | 23               | 24               | 25               | 26               | 27               | 28               | 29               | 30               |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Grid reference           | TL134542<br>1783 | TL134362<br>1780 | TL134462<br>1760 | TL134562<br>1761 | TL134632<br>1744 | TL134942<br>1637 | TL134962<br>1625 | TL135062<br>1590 | TL135052<br>1470 | TL135102<br>1454 |
| NVC community            | MG1              | MG1              | MG1              | MG1              | MG1              | MG1b             | MG1b             | MG1b             | MG1b             | MG1b             |
| Anisantha sterilis       |                  |                  |                  | 1                | 2                |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| Arrhenatherum elatius    | 8                | 9                | 9                | 8                | 9                | 9                | 9                | 5                | 4                | 6                |
| Artemisia vulgaris       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Brachythecium rutabulum  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Bromus hordeaceus        |                  |                  | 2                | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |                  |
| Cerastium fontanum       |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Chaerophyllum temulum    |                  |                  |                  | 5                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| Chamerion angustifolium  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                |                  |                  | 8                | 7                |
| Cirsium arvense          | 1                |                  | 2                |                  | 3                | 1                | 1                |                  | 2                | 4                |
| Clematis vitalba         | 4                | 4                | 4                | 1                | 5                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Clinopodium vulgare      | 3                |                  |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Conium maculatum         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                |
| Crataegus monogyna       |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Daucus carota            | 4                |                  | 4                | 2                | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Epilobium hirsutum       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 8                |                  |                  |
| Epilobium parviflorum    | 2                |                  |                  | 2                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Epilobium tetragonum     | 2                |                  | 1                |                  | 2                |                  | 2                |                  | 2                |                  |
| Galium aparine           |                  | 2                |                  | 1                | 1                |                  | 2                | 2                | 2                | 4                |
| Geranium dissectum       | 4                | 4                | 3                | 1                | 1                |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |
| Geranium molle           |                  |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Helminthotheca echioides | 4                |                  |                  | 2                | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Heracleum sphondylium    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |
| Holcus lanatus           | 2                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                | 1                |
| Medicago lupulina        | 1                |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Myosotis arvensis        | 1                |                  |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |                  | 2                | 3                |                  |
| Oxyrrhynchium hians      | 4                | 3                | 3                | 2                | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Plantago lanceolata      |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Poa trivialis            | 4                | 3                | 3                | 4                | 3                |                  | 2                | 4                | 4                | 2                |
| Prunus spinosa           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                |                  |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.    |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |                  |                  | 4                |                  |                  |
| Rumex crispus            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 4                |                  |
| Rumex obtusifolius       |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sambucus nigra           |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Senecio erucifolius      |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  | 2                | 4                | 4                |                  |
| Senecio jacobaea         | 2                | 1                | 3                | 3                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Taraxacum agg.           | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Torilis japonica         |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Urtica dioica            |                  |                  | 1                |                  | 1                | 1                | 4                | 4                | 3                | 5                |
| Veronica arvensis        | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Veronica persica         | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vicia sativa             | 1                |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Vicia tetrasperma        |                  | 2                | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| LITTER                   | 5                | 5                | 5                | 6                | 4                | 4                | 4                | 4                |                  |                  |

| Quadrat number            | 31       | 32       | 33       | 34       | 35       | 36       | 37       | 38       | 39       | 40       |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Grid reference            | TL138622 | TL138932 | TL139392 | TL140662 | TL141232 | TL142702 | TL142482 | TL142362 | TL142082 | TL141842 |
| NVC community             | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       | MG       |
| Agrostis stolonifera      | 2        | 2        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2        |          |
| Anisantha sterilis        |          |          |          |          | 2        | 2        | 1        |          |          | 1        |
| Arrhenatherum elatius     |          | 2        | 4        | 7        | 2        | 5        | 4        | 4        |          | 5        |
| Brachythecium rutabulum   |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5        | 4        | 4        | 4        |
| Bromus hordeaceus         |          |          |          | 2        | 3        | 4        | 4        | 5        | 5        | 4        |
| Carpinus betulus          | 4        |          | 4        |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |
| Cerastium fontanum        |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 1        |          |          |
| Cirsium arvense           | 5        | 4        | 6        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 5        |
| Cirsium vulgare           | 1        |          | 4        |          | 2        | 4        |          |          |          | 1        |
| Clematis vitalba          |          |          |          | 1        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Clinopodium vulgare       |          |          | 1        | 2        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Conium maculatum          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Convolvulus arvensis      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |
| Corylus avellana          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          | 1        |
| Crataegus monogyna        | 1        |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Dactylis glomerata        | 8        | 7        |          |          | 8        | 4        |          | 4        | 4        |          |
| Epilobium parviflorum     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 1        | 2        |
| Epilobium sp. (seedling)  | 1        |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Epilobium tetragonum      |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1        | 1        | 2        |          | 2        |
| Erigeron acris            |          |          |          |          |          | 2        |          |          |          |          |
| Galium aparine            | 1        |          | 1        | 2        | 1        |          |          |          | 1        | 1        |
| Geranium dissectum        | 1        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 4        | 3        | 4        | 3        | 4        | 3        |
| Geranium molle            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Helminthotheca echioides  |          | 1        | 1        | 2        |          | 4        |          | 5        | 1        | 5        |
| Heracleum sphondylium     |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1        | 1        |
| Holcus lanatus            | 6        | 4        | 7        | 5        | 5        |          | 5        |          |          |          |
| Hypochaeris radicata      |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |
| Inula conyzae             |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          |          |          |
| Lolium multiflorum        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5        | 6        |          |
| Lolium perenne            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3        |
| Myosotis arvensis         |          |          | 1        | 1        | 1        | 3        | 2        | 3        | 2        |          |
| Odontites vernus          |          |          |          | 3        |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |
| Plantago major            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |
| Poa trivialis             | 4        | 6        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 6        | 5        | 6        | 5        | 6        |
| Prunella vulgaris         |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Prunus spinosa            |          |          | 1        | 4        |          |          | 1        |          | 4        | 1        |
| Quercus robur             |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          | 1        |          |
| Ranunculus repens         |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          | 4        |          |          |
| Rosa sp. (seedling)       |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.     | 1        | 5        |          | 1        | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Rumex crispus             |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1        | 1        |
| Rumex obtusifolius        | 1        | 4        | 1        | 1        | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Rumex sanguineus          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3        |          |          |          |
| Scorzoneroides autumnalis |          |          |          |          | 1        | 1        |          |          |          |          |
| Senecio erucifolius       |          |          |          | 1        | 4        | 5        | 4        | 4        |          |          |
| Senecio jacobaea          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 1        |          | 1        | 2        | 1        |
| Sherardia arvensis        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          | 2        |
| Taraxacum agg.            |          |          |          | 1        |          | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Tragopogon pratensis      |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Trifolium pratense        |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          | 1        |          |
| Urtica dioica             | 1        | 3        | 4        | 1        | 2        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Vicia tetrasperma         | 3        | 4        | 5        | 5        | 4        |          | 1        | 4        | 3        |          |
| LITTER                    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          | 2        |
| BARE GROUND               |          | 4        |          | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4        |          |          |          |



| Quadrat number            |                 | 41       | 42       | 43       | 44       | 45       | 46       | 47       | 48       | 49       | 50       |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Grid reference            |                 | TL133662 | TL133332 | TL133122 | TL135662 | TL135272 | TL136692 | TL136332 | TL135872 | TL135542 | TL134712 |
| NVC community             | Structural unit | 1985     | 1992     | 2004     | 1915     | 1930     | 1312     | 1320     | 1319     | 1316     | 1326     |
|                           |                 | W8       | W8       | W8       | W8       | W8       | W10      | W10      | W10      | W10      | W10      |
| Acer campestre            | Understory      | 4        |          | 8        | 5        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Arrhenatherum elatius     |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| Betula pubescens          | Canopy          |          |          |          |          |          | 7        | 7        | 8        | 8        | 8        |
| Betula sp.                | Canopy          | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Betula sp.                | Field layer     |          |          |          |          |          | 2        | 1        | 2        | 2        |          |
| Brachythecium rutabulum   |                 |          | 2        |          |          |          |          | 3        | 4        |          | 3        |
| Carpinus betulus          | Canopy          | 5        | 7        |          | 8        | 7        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Carpinus betulus          | Field layer     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 1        |
| Carpinus betulus          | Understory      |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          | 4        |          |
| Chaerophyllum temulum     |                 |          |          |          | 1        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Conopodium majus          |                 |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Corylus avellana          | Understory      | 5        |          | 5        |          | 1        | 4        | 4        | 4        | 5        | 4        |
| Crataegus monogyna        | Field layer     |          |          |          |          |          | 2        | 2        | 2        | 3        |          |
| Crataegus monogyna        | Understory      | 2        |          | 4        |          | 4        |          | 1        | 4        |          |          |
| Dactylis glomerata        |                 |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Deschampsia cespitosa     |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |
| Dicranella heteromalla    |                 |          |          | 3        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Fraxinus excelsior        | Canopy          |          | 4        | 4        | 4        | 5        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Fraxinus excelsior        | Field layer     |          |          |          | 2        |          | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |          |
| Fraxinus excelsior        | Understory      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        | 1        |          |
| Galium aparine            |                 | 4        | 2        | 4        |          | 5        | 3        | 3        |          | 2        | 4        |
| Geranium robertianum      |                 | 4        | 5        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Glechoma hederacea        |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3        |          | 6        |
| Hedera helix              | Canopy          |          | 4        | 4        | 5        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Hedera helix              | Field layer     | 3        | 2        | 4        | 4        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Holcus lanatus            |                 |          |          |          |          |          | 2        | 4        | 3        |          | 2        |
| Hyacinthoides non-scripta |                 | 4        | 3        | 7        | 4        | 4        | 6        | 6        | 4        | 4        | 5        |
| Hypnum cupressiforme agg. |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3        | 3        |          |          |
| Ilex aquifolium           | Canopy          |          | 5        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Ilex aquifolium           | Understory      | 4        | 5        |          | 5        | 5        | 1        |          | 1        | 1        | 1        |
| Juncus effusus            |                 |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1        |          |
| Kindbergia praelonga      |                 | 4        | 4        | 4        |          | 2        | 3        | 3        | 5        | 2        | 3        |
| Lamium galeobdolon        |                 | 8        | 8        | 4        |          |          | 2        |          | 6        | 2        | 4        |
| LITTER                    |                 | 4        | 5        |          | 8        | 5        | 6        | 4        | 6        | 6        | 5        |
| Lonicera periclymenum     | Field layer     |          |          |          |          |          | 7        | 4        |          | 4        | 6        |
| Lonicera periclymenum     | Understory      |          |          |          |          |          | 1        | 4        |          | 2        | 1        |
| Lophocolea bidentata      |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2        |          |          |          |
| Milium effusum            |                 | 4        | 5        | 6        | 2        | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Mnium hornum              |                 |          | 2        |          |          |          | 2        |          |          |          |          |
| Moehringia trinervia      |                 | 2        | 4        |          |          | 4        | 1        | 4        | 4        | 4        |          |
| Poa trivialis             |                 |          |          |          | 4        | 2        | 3        | 4        | 2        | 1        | 4        |
| Prunus avium              | Canopy          | 7        | 7        |          | 4        | 5        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Prunus avium              | Field layer     |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Prunus avium              | Understory      |          |          | 4        |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Prunus laurocerasus       | Understory      |          |          |          |          | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Prunus spinosa            | Field layer     |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2        |          | 2        |          |
| Prunus spinosa            | Understory      |          |          |          |          | 2        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 4        | 1        |
| Pteridium aquilinum       |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          | 7        | 4        | 5        | 2        |
| Quercus robur             | Canopy          | 6        | 4        | 7        |          | 4        | 8        | 6        | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| Rosa canina               | Understory      |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.     |                 | 5        | 4        | 5        |          | 1        | 2        | 6        | 5        | 4        | 6        |
| Rumex sanguineus          |                 |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Salix caprea              | Canopy          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5        |          | 4        |          |
| Sambucus nigra            | Field layer     |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Sambucus nigra            | Understory      | 4        | 5        | 4        | 2        |          | 2        | 4        |          | 2        | 1        |
| Schedonorus giganteus     |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |
| Stachys sylvatica         |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |
| Stellaria holostea        |                 |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 4        |
| Stellaria media           |                 |          |          |          |          | 5        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Taraxacum agg.            |                 |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Ulex europaeus            | Understory      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1        |          |          |
| Urtica dioica             |                 |          | 1        |          | 4        |          |          |          |          |          |          |

| Quadrat number                          |                 | 51               | 52               | 53               | 54               | 55               | 56               |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Grid reference                          |                 | TL134622<br>1369 | TL135122<br>1377 | TL135412<br>1381 | TL136182<br>1357 | TL135922<br>1371 | TL142782<br>1684 |
| NVC community                           | Structural unit | W8-W10           | W8-W10           | W8-W10           | W8-W10           | W8-W10           | W8               |
| Acer campestre                          | Canopy          |                  | 5                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |
| Acer campestre                          | Field layer     | 1                | 1                |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Acer campestre                          | Understory      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                |
| Anthriscus sylvestris                   |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
| BARE GROUND                             |                 | 8                | 7                |                  |                  |                  | 7                |
| Betula pendula                          | Canopy          |                  |                  | 5                | 5                | 1                |                  |
| Betula pendula                          | Field layer     |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Brachythecium rutabulum                 |                 |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 2                | 2                |
| Bryonia dioica                          |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
| Carpinus betulus                        | Canopy          | 10               | 9                | 9                | 7                | 8                |                  |
| Carpinus betulus                        | Field layer     | 1                | 4                |                  | 3                | 4                |                  |
| Corylus avellana                        | Understory      |                  | 4                |                  | 4                |                  | 5                |
| Crataegus monogyna                      | Field layer     |                  | 1                |                  | 1                | 1                |                  |
| Crataegus monogyna                      | Understory      | 4                |                  | 5                | 4                | 4                |                  |
| Dactylis glomerata                      |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
| Dicranum montanum                       |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |                  |
| Elymus caninus                          |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |
| Fraxinus excelsior                      | Canopy          |                  | 4                |                  | 5                | 6                | 7                |
| Fraxinus excelsior                      | Field layer     |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |
| Galium aparine                          |                 |                  | 1                |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Geranium robertianum                    |                 |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Holcus lanatus                          |                 | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Hyacinthoides non-scripta               |                 | 6                | 8                | 9                | 9                | 9                | 3                |
| Hypnum cupressiforme agg.               |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |
| Hypnum cupressiforme var. cupressiforme |                 | 2                | 2                | 2                | 3                | 3                |                  |
| Ilex aquifolium                         | Field layer     |                  |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |
| Isoetecium myosuroides                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |                  |
| Kindbergia praelonga                    |                 | 4                |                  | 3                | 2                | 2                | 3                |
| Lamium album                            |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                |
| LITTER                                  |                 |                  |                  | 5                | 6                | 5                |                  |
| Mercurialis perennis                    |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                |
| Metzgeria furcata                       |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |
| Mnium hornum                            |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |                  |
| Moehringia trinervia                    |                 | 1                | 2                |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Orthotrichum affine                     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                | 2                |
| Orthotrichum diaphanum                  |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |
| Oxyrrhynchium hians                     |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 3                |
| Poa trivialis                           |                 | 2                | 2                |                  |                  |                  | 2                |
| Prunus avium                            | Canopy          |                  |                  | 4                |                  |                  |                  |
| Prunus spinosa                          | Understory      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 5                |
| Quercus robur                           | Canopy          |                  |                  |                  | 4                |                  | 7                |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.                   |                 |                  | 1                | 4                |                  |                  |                  |
| Rumex sanguineus                        |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |
| Sambucus nigra                          | Understory      | 4                | 4                |                  | 4                | 2                | 1                |
| Urtica dioica                           |                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |





| Quadrat number                   | 11                | 12                | 13                | 14                | 15                | 16                          | 17                | 18                | 19                | 20                |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Grid reference                   | TL 12557<br>21730 | TL 12415<br>21813 | TL 12449<br>21802 | TL 12825<br>21690 | TL 12512<br>21814 | TL 12449<br>21742           | TL 12350<br>21919 | TL 12446<br>21777 | TL 12401<br>21829 | TL 12518<br>21632 |
| NVC community/ vegetation name   | MG1d              | MG1b              | Herb-rich<br>NG   | Herb-rich<br>NG   | MG1a              | Agr stol - Pot<br>rept gsld | MG1a              | MG1               | W24a              | MG1e              |
| Acer campestre                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Achillea millefolium             | 3                 |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                             | 2                 | 1                 |                   |                   |
| Agrostis capillaris              |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Agrostis stolonifera             | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 8                           |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |
| Anthriscus sylvestris            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |
| Arrhenatherum elatius            | 7                 | 7                 | 2                 | 2                 | 8                 |                             | 8                 | 8                 |                   | 4                 |
| Bellis perennis                  |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Brachythecium rutabulum          |                   |                   |                   | 2                 | 3                 |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Bromus hordeaceus                |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Calliergonella cuspidata         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                           |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |
| Cardamine hirsuta                |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   | 3                 |                   |
| Centaurea nigra                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                           |                   |                   |                   | 7                 |
| Cerastium fontanum               |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Chaerophyllum temulum            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |
| Cirsium arvense                  | 4                 | 1                 |                   |                   | 5                 |                             | 4                 |                   | 4                 | 4                 |
| Convolvulus arvensis             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Cornus sanguinea                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Crataegus monogyna               |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Dactylis glomerata               | 4                 | 4                 |                   | 6                 | 4                 |                             |                   | 4                 |                   | 4                 |
| Daucus carota                    |                   |                   | 4                 | 5                 |                   | 1                           |                   | 2                 |                   | 1                 |
| Festuca rubra                    |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                             | 5                 | 2                 |                   | 4                 |
| Ficaria verna                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |
| Galium aparine                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   | 2                 | 4                 | 4                 |
| Geranium dissectum               | 3                 |                   | 4                 |                   |                   | 3                           | 4                 | 2                 |                   |                   |
| Helminthotheca echioides         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 2                 | 2                 |                   |                   |
| Heracleum sphondylium            |                   | 1                 | 2                 |                   | 5                 |                             |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |
| Holcus lanatus                   | 3                 |                   |                   | 4                 |                   | 5                           | 3                 |                   |                   | 4                 |
| Lamium album                     |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Lathyrus nissolia                |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   | 3                           |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |
| Lathyrus pratensis               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 3                 |                   |                   | 5                 |
| Leucanthemum vulgare             |                   |                   | 7                 |                   |                   |                             |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |
| Medicago lupulina                |                   |                   | 3                 | 5                 |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |
| Odontites vernus                 |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   | 3                           |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |
| Pastinaca sativa ssp. sylvestris | 7                 |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                             | 4                 |                   |                   | 2                 |
| Plantago lanceolata              |                   |                   | 4                 |                   | 4                 | 2                           | 1                 | 4                 |                   | 4                 |
| Poa angustifolia                 |                   |                   | 5                 |                   | 4                 |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Poa humilis                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Poa trivialis                    | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 4                 | 3                 | 4                 |                   |
| Potentilla reptans               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 6                           | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Pseudoscleropodium purum         |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Ranunculus repens                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                           | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Rosa sp. (seedling)              |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                             | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.            |                   |                   |                   | 4                 | 1                 |                             |                   |                   | 9                 |                   |
| Schedonorus arundinaceus         |                   |                   |                   | 6                 |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Senecio erucifolius              |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 | 3                           |                   | 1                 |                   | 4                 |
| Senecio jacobaea                 |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Sonchus arvensis                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |
| Stellaria holostea               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |
| Taraxacum agg.                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Trifolium dubium                 |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Trifolium repens                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Urtica dioica                    |                   | 8                 |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Veronica hederifolia             |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |
| Vicia cracca                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                             | 4                 | 2                 |                   |                   |
| Vicia hirsuta                    |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   | 3                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Vicia sativa                     |                   |                   | 5                 | 4                 | 1                 | 3                           | 4                 | 5                 |                   |                   |



| Quadrat number                   |                 | 21                | 22                | 23                | 24                | 25                | 26                | 27                | 28                | 29                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Grid reference                   |                 | TL 12544<br>21628 | TL 12778<br>21848 | TL 12796<br>21855 | TL 12772<br>21629 | TL 12781<br>21577 | TL 12710<br>21679 | TL 12517<br>21657 | TL 12619<br>21479 | TL 12485<br>21674 |
| NVC community/ vegetation name   | Structural unit | OV28              | W21               | W8d               | W24               | MG1b              | OV23              | OV24              | OV24              | MG1e              |
| Acer campestre                   | Understory      |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Achillea millefolium             |                 |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   | 6                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Agrostis stolonifera             |                 | 10                |                   |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Alliaria petiolata               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Amblystegium serpens             |                 |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Anthriscus sylvestris            |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Arrhenatherum elatius            |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 7                 |                   | 3                 |                   | 4                 |
| Artemisia vulgaris               |                 |                   |                   |                   | 6                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Arum maculatum                   |                 |                   | 1                 | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Bellis perennis                  |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Brachythecium rutabulum          |                 | 4                 | 4                 | 4                 |                   |                   |                   | 3                 |                   | 4                 |
| Calystegia sepium                |                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Cardamine hirsuta                |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |
| Centaurea nigra                  |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Cerastium fontanum               |                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Cirsium arvense                  |                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 | 4                 |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |
| Clinopodium vulgare              |                 |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Cololejeunea minutissima         |                 |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Conium maculatum                 |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |
| Corylus avellana                 | Understory      |                   |                   | 7                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Crataegus monogyna               | Canopy          |                   | 9                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Crataegus monogyna               | Understory      |                   |                   | 6                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Cryphaea heteromalla             |                 |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Dactylis glomerata               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   | 2                 |
| Daucus carota                    |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |
| Drepanocladus aduncus            |                 | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Epilobium hirsutum               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |
| Epilobium sp. (seedling)         |                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Festuca rubra                    |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   | 5                 |
| Ficaria verna                    |                 |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Fraxinus excelsior               | Canopy          |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Fraxinus excelsior               | Understory      |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Frullania dilatata               |                 |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Galium aparine                   |                 |                   | 3                 | 4                 |                   | 3                 |                   | 2                 | 5                 |                   |
| Geranium dissectum               |                 | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Glechoma hederacea               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |
| Helminthotheca echioides         |                 |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Heracleum sphondylium            |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 6                 |                   | 1                 |                   | 4                 |
| Holcus lanatus                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Hyacinthoides non-scripta        |                 |                   | 1                 | 6                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Hypericum perforatum             |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |
| Hypnum cupressiforme agg.        |                 |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Kindbergia praelonga             |                 |                   | 5                 | 5                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 | 5                 |                   |
| Lamium album                     |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Lepidium draba                   |                 |                   |                   |                   | 7                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Lolium perenne                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Lotus corniculatus               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 8                 |
| Medicago lupulina                |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Mercurialis perennis             |                 |                   | 5                 | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Metzgeria furcata                |                 |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Myosotis arvensis                |                 |                   | 2                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 | 1                 |
| Odontites vernus                 |                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Orthotrichum affine              |                 |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Pastinaca sativa ssp. sylvestris |                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Phleum bertolonii                |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Plantago lanceolata              |                 | 4                 |                   |                   | 2                 |                   | 4                 |                   |                   | 4                 |
| Plantago major                   |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Poa angustifolia                 |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |
| Poa humilis                      |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Poa trivialis                    |                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   | 3                 | 2                 | 2                 |                   |
| Potentilla reptans               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Prunus spinosa                   | Understory      |                   | 5                 | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |

| Quadrat number                   |                 | 21                | 22                | 23                | 24                | 25                | 26                | 27                | 28                | 29                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Grid reference</b>            |                 | TL 12544<br>21628 | TL 12778<br>21848 | TL 12796<br>21855 | TL 12772<br>21629 | TL 12781<br>21577 | TL 12710<br>21679 | TL 12517<br>21657 | TL 12619<br>21479 | TL 12485<br>21674 |
| NVC community/ vegetation name   | Structural unit | OV28              | W21               | W8d               | W24               | MG1b              | OV23              | OV24              | OV24              | MG1e              |
| <i>Quercus robur</i>             | Canopy          |                   |                   | 7                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Ranunculus repens</i>         |                 | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Rhynchosstegium confertum</i> |                 |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Rubus fruticosus</i> agg.     |                 |                   |                   |                   | 6                 |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |
| <i>Salix caprea</i>              | Canopy          |                   | 5                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i>            | Understory      |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Scorzoneroides autumnalis</i> |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Senecio jacobaea</i>          |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Senecio vulgaris</i>          |                 |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Sinapis arvensis</i>          |                 |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Sonchus asper</i>             |                 |                   |                   | 4                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Stachys sylvatica</i>         |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Taraxacum</i> agg.            |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 2                 |                   |                   | 1                 |
| <i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>      |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 3                 |
| <i>Tussilago farfara</i>         |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 4                 |
| <i>Ulotia bruchii</i>            |                 |                   | 2                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i>             |                 |                   | 8                 |                   | 4                 | 1                 |                   | 10                | 9                 |                   |
| <i>Veronica arvensis</i>         |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Veronica chamaedrys</i>       |                 |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <i>Vicia sativa</i>              |                 | 1                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1                 |
| <i>Vicia tetrasperma</i>         |                 |                   |                   |                   | 2                 | 3                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |



### APPENDIX III. ALL SPECIES RECORDED DURING NVC SURVEYS

| Scientific name                             | English name          |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Higher plants</b>                        |                       |
| <i>Acer campestre</i>                       | Field Maple           |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i>                 | Yarrow                |
| <i>Agrimonia eupatoria</i>                  | Agrimony              |
| <i>Agrostis capillaris</i>                  | Common Bent           |
| <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>                 | Creeping Bent         |
| <i>Alliaria petiolata</i>                   | Garlic Mustard        |
| <i>Alopecurus pratensis</i>                 | Meadow Foxtail        |
| <i>Anisantha sterilis</i>                   | Barren Brome          |
| <i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>                | Cow Parsley           |
| <i>Aphanes arvensis</i>                     | Parsley-piert         |
| <i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>                | False Oat-Grass       |
| <i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>                   | Mugwort               |
| <i>Arum maculatum</i>                       | Lords-and-Ladies      |
| <i>Bellis perennis</i>                      | Daisy                 |
| <i>Betula pendula</i>                       | Silver Birch          |
| <i>Betula pendula</i> x <i>B. pubescens</i> | a hybrid birch        |
| <i>Betula pubescens</i>                     | Downy Birch           |
| <i>Brachypodium sylvaticum</i>              | False-brome           |
| <i>Bromopsis erecta</i>                     | Upright Brome         |
| <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>                    | Soft-brome            |
| <i>Bryonia dioica</i>                       | White Bryony          |
| <i>Calystegia sepium</i>                    | Hedge Bindweed        |
| <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>              | Shepherd's-purse      |
| <i>Cardamine hirsuta</i>                    | Hairy Bitter-cress    |
| <i>Carex flacca</i>                         | Glaucous Sedge        |
| <i>Carex sylvatica</i>                      | Wood-sedge            |
| <i>Carpinus betulus</i>                     | Hornbeam              |
| <i>Centaurea nigra</i>                      | Common Knapweed       |
| <i>Centaurea scabiosa</i>                   | Greater Knapweed      |
| <i>Cerastium fontanum</i>                   | Common Mouse-ear      |
| <i>Chaerophyllum temulum</i>                | Rough Chervil         |
| <i>Chamerion angustifolium</i>              | Rosebay Willowherb    |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i>                      | Creeping Thistle      |
| <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>                      | Spear Thistle         |
| <i>Clematis vitalba</i>                     | Traveller's-joy       |
| <i>Clinopodium vulgare</i>                  | Wild Basil            |
| <i>Conium maculatum</i>                     | Hemlock               |
| <i>Conopodium majus</i>                     | Pignut                |
| <i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>                 | Field Bindweed        |
| <i>Cornus sanguinea</i>                     | Dogwood               |
| <i>Corylus avellana</i>                     | Hazel                 |
| <i>Crataegus monogyna</i>                   | Hawthorn              |
| <i>Crepis capillaris</i>                    | Smooth Hawk's-beard   |
| <i>Cynosurus cristatus</i>                  | Crested Dog's-tail    |
| <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>                   | Cock's-foot           |
| <i>Dactylorhiza fuchsii</i>                 | Common Spotted-orchid |
| <i>Daucus carota</i>                        | Carrot                |
| <i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>                | Tufted Hair-grass     |
| <i>Elymus caninus</i>                       | Bearded Couch         |
| <i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>                   | Great Willowherb      |

| <b>Scientific name</b>                               | <b>English name</b>        |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>                         | Hoary Willowherb           |
| <i>Epilobium tetragonum</i>                          | Square-stalked Willowherb  |
| <i>Erigeron acris</i>                                | Blue Fleabane              |
| <i>Festuca rubra</i>                                 | Red Fescue                 |
| <i>Ficaria verna</i>                                 | Lesser Celandine           |
| <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>                            | Ash                        |
| <i>Galium aparine</i>                                | Cleavers                   |
| <i>Geranium dissectum</i>                            | Cut-leaved Crane's-bill    |
| <i>Geranium molle</i>                                | Dove's-foot Crane's-bill   |
| <i>Geranium robertianum</i>                          | Herb-Robert                |
| <i>Glechoma hederacea</i>                            | Ground-ivy                 |
| <i>Hedera helix</i>                                  | Common Ivy                 |
| <i>Helminthotheca echioides</i>                      | Bristly Oxtongue           |
| <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>                         | Hogweed                    |
| <i>Holcus lanatus</i>                                | Yorkshire-fog              |
| <i>Hyacinthoides non-scripta</i>                     | Bluebell                   |
| <i>Hypericum perforatum</i>                          | Perforate St John's-wort   |
| <i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>                          | Cat's-ear                  |
| <i>Ilex aquifolium</i>                               | Holly                      |
| <i>Inula conyzae</i>                                 | Ploughman's-spikenard      |
| <i>Juncus conglomeratus</i>                          | Compact Rush               |
| <i>Juncus effusus</i>                                | Soft-rush                  |
| <i>Lamiastrum galeobdolon</i> subsp. <i>montanum</i> | Yellow Archangel           |
| <i>Lamium album</i>                                  | White Dead-nettle          |
| <i>Lathyrus nissolia</i>                             | Grass Vetchling            |
| <i>Lathyrus pratensis</i>                            | Meadow Vetchling           |
| <i>Lepidium draba</i>                                | Hoary Cress                |
| <i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>                          | Oxeye Daisy                |
| <i>Linum catharticum</i>                             | Fairy Flax                 |
| <i>Lolium multiflorum</i>                            | Italian Rye-grass          |
| <i>Lolium perenne</i>                                | Perennial Rye-grass        |
| <i>Lonicera periclymenum</i>                         | Honeysuckle                |
| <i>Lotus corniculatus</i>                            | Common Bird's-foot-trefoil |
| <i>Medicago lupulina</i>                             | Black Medick               |
| <i>Mercurialis perennis</i>                          | Dog's Mercury              |
| <i>Milium effusum</i>                                | Wood Millet                |
| <i>Moehringia trinervia</i>                          | Three-nerved Sandwort      |
| <i>Myosotis arvensis</i>                             | Field Forget-me-not        |
| <i>Odontites vernus</i>                              | Red Bartsia                |
| <i>Ophrys apifera</i>                                | Bee Orchid                 |
| <i>Pastinaca sativa</i> subsp. <i>sylvestris</i>     | Wild Parsnip               |
| <i>Phleum bertolonii</i>                             | Smaller Cat's-tail         |
| <i>Pilosella officinarum</i>                         | Mouse-ear-hawkweed         |
| <i>Plantago lanceolata</i>                           | Ribwort Plantain           |
| <i>Plantago major</i>                                | Greater Plantain           |
| <i>Plantago media</i>                                | Hoary Plantain             |
| <i>Poa angustifolia</i>                              | Narrow-leaved Meadow-grass |
| <i>Poa humilis</i>                                   | Spreading Meadow-grass     |
| <i>Poa trivialis</i>                                 | Rough Meadow-grass         |
| <i>Potentilla reptans</i>                            | Creeping Cinquefoil        |
| <i>Prunella vulgaris</i>                             | Selfheal                   |
| <i>Prunus avium</i>                                  | Wild Cherry                |
| <i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>                           | Cherry Laurel              |



| <b>Scientific name</b>           | <b>English name</b>                                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Prunus spinosa</i>            | Blackthorn                                           |
| <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>       | Bracken                                              |
| <i>Quercus robur</i>             | Pedunculate Oak                                      |
| <i>Ranunculus acris</i>          | Meadow Buttercup                                     |
| <i>Ranunculus bulbosus</i>       | Bulbous Buttercup                                    |
| <i>Ranunculus repens</i>         | Creeping Buttercup                                   |
| <i>Rosa canina</i>               | Dog-rose                                             |
| <i>Rubus fruticosus</i> agg.     | Bramble                                              |
| <i>Rumex crispus</i>             | Curled Dock                                          |
| <i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>        | Broad-leaved Dock                                    |
| <i>Rumex sanguineus</i>          | Wood Dock                                            |
| <i>Salix caprea</i>              | Goat Willow                                          |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i>            | Elder                                                |
| <i>Scabiosa columbaria</i>       | Small Scabious                                       |
| <i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i>  | Tall Fescue                                          |
| <i>Schedonorus giganteus</i>     | Giant Fescue                                         |
| <i>Scorzoneroides autumnalis</i> | Autumn Hawkbit                                       |
| <i>Senecio erucifolius</i>       | Hoary Ragwort                                        |
| <i>Senecio jacobaea</i>          | Common Ragwort                                       |
| <i>Senecio vulgaris</i>          | Groundsel                                            |
| <i>Sherardia arvensis</i>        | Field Madder                                         |
| <i>Silene latifolia</i>          | White Campion                                        |
| <i>Sinapis arvensis</i>          | Charlock                                             |
| <i>Solanum dulcamara</i>         | Bittersweet                                          |
| <i>Sonchus arvensis</i>          | Perennial Sowthistle                                 |
| <i>Sonchus asper</i>             | Prickly Sowthistle                                   |
| <i>Stachys sylvatica</i>         | Hedge Woundwort                                      |
| <i>Stellaria holostea</i>        | Greater Stitchwort                                   |
| <i>Stellaria media</i>           | Common Chickweed                                     |
| <i>Symphytum x uplandicum</i>    | Russian Comfrey ( <i>S. asperum</i> x<br>officinale) |
| <i>Taraxacum</i> agg.            | Dandelion                                            |
| <i>Torilis japonica</i>          | Upright Hedge-parsley                                |
| <i>Tragopogon pratensis</i>      | Goat's-beard                                         |
| <i>Trifolium dubium</i>          | Lesser Trefoil                                       |
| <i>Trifolium pratense</i>        | Red Clover                                           |
| <i>Trifolium repens</i>          | White Clover                                         |
| <i>Trisetum flavescens</i>       | Yellow Oat-grass                                     |
| <i>Tussilago farfara</i>         | Colt's-foot                                          |
| <i>Ulex europaeus</i>            | Gorse                                                |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i>             | Common Nettle                                        |
| <i>Veronica arvensis</i>         | Wall Speedwell                                       |
| <i>Veronica chamaedrys</i>       | Germander Speedwell                                  |
| <i>Veronica hederifolia</i>      | Ivy-leaved Speedwell                                 |
| <i>Veronica persica</i>          | Common Field-speedwell                               |
| <i>Veronica serpyllifolia</i>    | Thyme-leaved Speedwell                               |
| <i>Viburnum opulus</i>           | Guelder-rose                                         |
| <i>Vicia cracca</i>              | Tufted Vetch                                         |
| <i>Vicia hirsuta</i>             | Hairy Tare                                           |
| <i>Vicia sativa</i>              | Common Vetch                                         |
| <i>Vicia tetrasperma</i>         | Smooth Tare                                          |
| <i>Viola hirta</i>               | Hairy Violet                                         |

**Mosses and liverworts**

**Scientific name****English name**

---

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Amblystegium serpens      | Creeping Feather-moss      |
| Brachythecium rutabulum   | Rough-stalked Feather-moss |
| Calliergonella cuspidata  | Pointed Spear-moss         |
| Cololejeunea minutissima  | Minute Pouncewort          |
| Cryphaea heteromalla      | Lateral Cryphaea           |
| Dicranella heteromalla    | Silky Forklet-moss         |
| Dicranum montanum         | Mountain Fork-moss         |
| Drepanocladus aduncus     | Knieff's Hook-moss         |
| Frullania dilatata        | Dilated Scalewort          |
| Hypnum cupressiforme      | Cypress-leaved Plait-moss  |
| Hypnum cupressiforme agg. |                            |
| Isothecium myosuroides    | Slender Mouse-tail Moss    |
| Kindbergia praelonga      | Common Feather-moss        |
| Lophocolea bidentata      | Bifid Crestwort            |
| Metzgeria furcata         | Forked Veilwort            |
| Mnium hornum              | Swan's-neck Thyme-moss     |
| Orthotrichum affine       | Wood Bristle-moss          |
| Orthotrichum diaphanum    | White-tipped Bristle-moss  |
| Oxyrrhynchium hians       | Swartz's Feather-moss      |
| Pseudoscleropodium purum  | Neat Feather-moss          |
| Rhynchostegium confertum  | Clustered Feather-moss     |
| Ulota bruchii             | Bruch's Pincushion         |



#### APPENDIX IV. ALL SPECIES RECORDED IN ARABLE PLANT SURVEYS

| <b>Scientific name</b>                                   | <b>English name</b>          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i>                              | Yarrow                       |
| <i>Aethusa cynapium</i>                                  | Fool's Parsley               |
| <i>Agrostis capillaris</i>                               | Common Bent                  |
| <i>Agrostis gigantea</i>                                 | Black Bent                   |
| <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>                              | Creeping Bent                |
| <i>Alliaria petiolata</i>                                | Garlic Mustard               |
| <i>Alopecurus myosuroides</i>                            | Black-grass                  |
| <i>Anagallis arvensis</i>                                | Scarlet Pimpernel            |
| <i>Anisantha diandra</i>                                 | Great Brome                  |
| <i>Anisantha sterilis</i>                                | Barren Brome                 |
| <i>Anthemis austriaca</i>                                | Austrian Chamomile           |
| <i>Anthemis cotula</i>                                   | Stinking Chamomile           |
| <i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i>                             | Sweet Vernal-grass           |
| <i>Anthriscus sylvestris</i>                             | Cow Parsley                  |
| <i>Anthyllis vulneraria</i>                              | Kidney Vetch                 |
| <i>Aphanes arvensis</i>                                  | Parsley-piert                |
| <i>Arabidopsis thaliana</i>                              | Thale Cress                  |
| <i>Arctium minus</i>                                     | Lesser Burdock               |
| <i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>                             | False Oat-Grass              |
| <i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>                                | Mugwort                      |
| <i>Atriplex patula</i>                                   | Common Orache                |
| <i>Atriplex prostrata</i>                                | Spear-leaved Orache          |
| <i>Avena fatua</i>                                       | Wild-oat                     |
| <i>Ballota nigra</i>                                     | Black Horehound              |
| <i>Barbarea intermedia</i>                               | Medium-flowered Winter-cress |
| <i>Bellis perennis</i>                                   | Daisy                        |
| <i>Brachypodium sylvaticum</i>                           | False-brome                  |
| <i>Brassica napus</i> subsp. <i>oleifolia</i>            | Oil-seed Rape                |
| <i>Briza minor</i>                                       | Lesser Quaking-grass         |
| <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>                                 | Soft-brome                   |
| <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i> subsp. <i>hordeaceus</i>        | Soft-brome                   |
| <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i> subsp. <i>longipedicellatus</i> | Soft-brome                   |
| <i>Bromus secalinus</i>                                  | Rye Brome                    |
| <i>Bryonia dioica</i>                                    | White Bryony                 |
| <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>                           | Shepherd's-purse             |
| <i>Cardamine hirsuta</i>                                 | Hairy Bitter-cress           |
| <i>Carduus crispus</i>                                   | Wetted Thistle               |
| <i>Centaurea cyanus</i>                                  | Cornflower                   |
| <i>Centaurea nigra</i>                                   | Common Knapweed              |
| <i>Centaurea scabiosa</i>                                | Greater Knapweed             |
| <i>Cerastium fontanum</i>                                | Common Mouse-ear             |
| <i>Chaerophyllum temulum</i>                             | Rough Chervil                |
| <i>Chamerion angustifolium</i>                           | Rosebay Willowherb           |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i>                                 | Fat-hen                      |
| <i>Chenopodium polyspermum</i>                           | Many-seeded Goosefoot        |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i>                                   | Creeping Thistle             |
| <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>                                   | Spear Thistle                |
| <i>Clematis vitalba</i>                                  | Traveller's-joy              |
| <i>Clinopodium vulgare</i>                               | Wild Basil                   |
| <i>Conium maculatum</i>                                  | Hemlock                      |
| <i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>                              | Field Bindweed               |

| <b>Scientific name</b>          | <b>English name</b>             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Cornus sanguinea</i>         | Dogwood                         |
| <i>Crepis capillaris</i>        | Smooth Hawk's-beard             |
| <i>Crepis vesicaria</i>         | Beaked Hawk's-beard             |
| <i>Cynosurus cristatus</i>      | Crested Dog's-tail              |
| <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>       | Cock's-foot                     |
| <i>Daucus carota</i>            | Carrot                          |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>        | Wild Teasel                     |
| <i>Elytrigia repens</i>         | Common Couch                    |
| <i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>       | American Willowherb             |
| <i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>       | Great Willowherb                |
| <i>Epilobium montanum</i>       | Broad-leaved Willowherb         |
| <i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>    | Hoary Willowherb                |
| <i>Epilobium tetragonum</i>     | Square-stalked Willowherb       |
| <i>Epilobium x brevipilum</i>   | <i>E. hirsutum x tetragonum</i> |
| <i>Euphorbia exigua</i>         | Dwarf Spurge                    |
| <i>Fallopia convolvulus</i>     | Black-bindweed                  |
| <i>Festuca ovina</i>            | Sheep's-fescue                  |
| <i>Festuca rubra</i>            | Red Fescue                      |
| <i>Filago vulgaris</i>          | Common Cudweed                  |
| <i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>       | Ash                             |
| <i>Fumaria officinalis</i>      | Common Fumitory                 |
| <i>Fumaria vaillantii</i>       | Few-flowered Fumitory           |
| <i>Galium album</i>             | Hedge Bedstraw                  |
| <i>Galium aparine</i>           | Cleavers                        |
| <i>Galium verum</i>             | Lady's Bedstraw                 |
| <i>Geranium dissectum</i>       | Cut-leaved Crane's-bill         |
| <i>Geranium molle</i>           | Dove's-foot Crane's-bill        |
| <i>Geranium pyrenaicum</i>      | Hedgerow Crane's-bill           |
| <i>Geranium rotundifolium</i>   | Round-leaved Crane's-bill       |
| <i>Geum urbanum</i>             | Wood Avens                      |
| <i>Glebionis segetum</i>        | Corn Marigold                   |
| <i>Hedera helix</i>             | Common Ivy                      |
| <i>Helminthotheca echioides</i> | Bristly Oxtongue                |
| <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>    | Hogweed                         |
| <i>Holcus lanatus</i>           | Yorkshire-fog                   |
| <i>Hordeum secalinum</i>        | Meadow Barley                   |
| <i>Hypochaeris radicata</i>     | Cat's-ear                       |
| <i>Kickxia spuria</i>           | Round-leaved Fluellen           |
| <i>Knautia arvensis</i>         | Field Scabious                  |
| <i>Lactuca serriola</i>         | Prickly Lettuce                 |
| <i>Lactuca virosa</i>           | Great Lettuce                   |
| <i>Lamium album</i>             | White Dead-nettle               |
| <i>Lamium purpureum</i>         | Red Dead-nettle                 |
| <i>Lapsana communis</i>         | Nipplewort                      |
| <i>Lathyrus pratensis</i>       | Meadow Vetchling                |
| <i>Leontodon hispidus</i>       | Rough Hawkbit                   |
| <i>Lepidium coronopus</i>       | Swine-cress                     |
| <i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>     | Oxeye Daisy                     |
| <i>Lolium multiflorum</i>       | Italian Rye-grass               |
| <i>Lolium perenne</i>           | Perennial Rye-grass             |
| <i>Lotus corniculatus</i>       | Common Bird's-foot-trefoil      |
| <i>Malva moschata</i>           | Musk-mallow                     |
| <i>Malva neglecta</i>           | Dwarf Mallow                    |



| <b>Scientific name</b>                    | <b>English name</b>   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Malva setigera                            | Rough Marsh-mallow    |
| Malva sylvestris                          | Common Mallow         |
| Matricaria discoidea                      | Pineappleweed         |
| Medicago lupulina                         | Black Medick          |
| Myosotis arvensis                         | Field Forget-me-not   |
| Odontites vernus                          | Red Bartsia           |
| Papaver rhoeas                            | Common Poppy          |
| Persicaria lapathifolia                   | Pale Persicaria       |
| Persicaria maculosa                       | Redshank              |
| Phleum bertolonii                         | Smaller Cat's-tail    |
| Phleum pratense                           | Timothy               |
| Plantago lanceolata                       | Ribwort Plantain      |
| Plantago major                            | Greater Plantain      |
| Plantago media                            | Hoary Plantain        |
| Poa annua                                 | Annual Meadow-grass   |
| Poa trivialis                             | Rough Meadow-grass    |
| Polygonum aviculare                       | Knotgrass             |
| Primula veris                             | Cowslip               |
| Prunella vulgaris                         | Selfheal              |
| Prunus spinosa                            | Blackthorn            |
| Pteridium aquilinum                       | Bracken               |
| Quercus robur                             | Pedunculate Oak       |
| Ranunculus acris                          | Meadow Buttercup      |
| Ranunculus bulbosus                       | Bulbous Buttercup     |
| Ranunculus repens                         | Creeping Buttercup    |
| Raphanus raphanistrum subsp. raphanistrum | Wild Radish           |
| Reseda lutea                              | Wild Mignonette       |
| Reseda luteola                            | Weld                  |
| Rhinanthus minor                          | Yellow-rattle         |
| Rubus fruticosus agg.                     | Bramble               |
| Rumex acetosa                             | Common Sorrel         |
| Rumex crispus                             | Curled Dock           |
| Rumex obtusifolius                        | Broad-leaved Dock     |
| Rumex sanguineus                          | Wood Dock             |
| Scorzoneroideis autumnalis                | Autumn Hawkbit        |
| Senecio erucifolius                       | Hoary Ragwort         |
| Senecio jacobaea                          | Common Ragwort        |
| Senecio squalidus                         | Oxford Ragwort        |
| Senecio vulgaris                          | Groundsel             |
| Sherardia arvensis                        | Field Madder          |
| Silene dioica                             | Red Campion           |
| Silene flos-cuculi                        | Ragged-Robin          |
| Silene latifolia                          | White Campion         |
| Sinapis arvensis                          | Charlock              |
| Sisymbrium officinale                     | Hedge Mustard         |
| Solanum dulcamara                         | Bittersweet           |
| Sonchus arvensis                          | Perennial Sow-thistle |
| Sonchus asper                             | Prickly Sow-thistle   |
| Sonchus oleraceus                         | Smooth Sow-thistle    |
| Sonchus oleraceus                         | Smooth Sow-thistle    |
| Stellaria media                           | Common Chickweed      |
| Symphytum officinale                      | Common Comfrey        |
| Taraxacum agg.                            | Dandelion             |

**Scientific name****English name**

---

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Torilis japonica          | Upright Hedge-parsley  |
| Tragopogon pratensis      | Goat's-beard           |
| Trifolium campestre       | Hop Trefoil            |
| Trifolium dubium          | Lesser Trefoil         |
| Trifolium pratense        | Red Clover             |
| Tripleurospermum inodorum | Scentless Mayweed      |
| Trisetum flavescens       | Yellow Oat-grass       |
| Ulmus procera             | English Elm            |
| Urtica dioica             | Common Nettle          |
| Veronica arvensis         | Wall Speedwell         |
| Veronica chamaedrys       | Germander Speedwell    |
| Veronica persica          | Common Field-speedwell |
| Veronica serpyllifolia    | Thyme-leaved Speedwell |
| Vicia faba                | Broad Bean             |
| Vicia tetrasperma         | Smooth Tare            |
| Viola arvensis            | Field Pansy            |
| Viola hirta               | Hairy Violet           |
| Vulpia bromoides          | Squirreltail Fescue    |
| Vulpia myuros             | Rat's-tail Fescue      |



# Appendix BB

## BB1 Terrestrial Invertebrate Survey Report

# **LONDON LUTON AIRPORT INVERTEBRATES: FURTHER SURVEY IN 2021**



**MARK G. TELFER**

**19TH NOVEMBER 2021**

**THIS REPORT WAS PRODUCED UNDER CONTRACT TO ARUP,  
ON BEHALF OF LONDON LUTON AIRPORT LIMITED**

Dr. Mark G. Telfer MA (CANTAB), MCIEM  
10, Northall Road  
Eaton Bray  
DUNSTABLE  
LU6 2DQ  
mark.g.telfer@btinternet.com



Cover photograph: a view across a field (field F11) which has been taken out of arable cultivation and is developing a diverse, flower-rich sward, taken on 25<sup>th</sup> June 2021.

This report should be quoted as:

Telfer, M.G. (2021). *London Luton Airport invertebrates: further survey in 2021*. Report to Arup.

## Contents

|          |                                                                                              |           |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>SUMMARY</b> .....                                                                         | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....                                                                    | <b>5</b>  |
| 2.1      | SURVEY RECOMMENDATIONS: THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA .....                                        | 6         |
| 2.2      | SURVEY RECOMMENDATIONS: LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE .....                    | 7         |
| 2.3      | AIMS .....                                                                                   | 7         |
| 2.4      | SURVEY AREAS IN 2021.....                                                                    | 7         |
| 2.4.1    | <i>Wigmore Valley Park</i> .....                                                             | 7         |
| 2.4.2    | <i>Fields F9, F11 and F13</i> .....                                                          | 8         |
| 2.4.3    | <i>Winch Hill Farm</i> .....                                                                 | 10        |
| 2.4.4    | <i>Luton Parkway Verges District Wildlife Site</i> .....                                     | 13        |
| 2.5      | SPECIES OF PRINCIPAL IMPORTANCE.....                                                         | 13        |
| 2.5.1    | <i>Erynnis tages</i> (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) <i>Dingy Skipper</i> , VU.....                | 14        |
| 2.5.2    | <i>Ophonus laticollis</i> (Coleoptera: Carabidae) <i>Set-aside Downy-back</i> , NT, NS ..... | 15        |
| 2.5.3    | <i>Gnorimus nobilis</i> (Coleoptera: Carabidae) <i>Noble Chafer</i> , VU, NS.....            | 15        |
| 2.6      | A NOTE ABOUT THE INTERIM REPORT .....                                                        | 16        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>METHODS</b> .....                                                                         | <b>17</b> |
| 3.1      | FIELDWORK ACTIVITY.....                                                                      | 17        |
| 3.2      | SAMPLING METHODS .....                                                                       | 17        |
| 3.3      | TRAPPING METHODS .....                                                                       | 18        |
| 3.3.1    | <i>Aerial Interception trapping: bottle trap</i> .....                                       | 18        |
| 3.3.2    | <i>Pitfall trapping</i> .....                                                                | 20        |
| 3.3.3    | <i>Noble Chafer trapping</i> .....                                                           | 21        |
| 3.4      | IDENTIFICATION .....                                                                         | 21        |
| 3.5      | CONSTRAINTS .....                                                                            | 21        |
| 3.6      | ANALYSIS.....                                                                                | 21        |
| 3.6.1    | <i>Key Species</i> .....                                                                     | 21        |
| 3.6.2    | <i>Pantheon</i> .....                                                                        | 22        |
| 3.6.3    | <i>Assessing the importance of the survey area</i> .....                                     | 23        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>RESULTS AND ASSESSMENTS</b> .....                                                         | <b>23</b> |
| 4.1      | OVERALL RESULTS.....                                                                         | 23        |
| 4.1.1    | <i>Species list</i> .....                                                                    | 23        |
| 4.1.2    | <i>Species of Principal Importance</i> .....                                                 | 23        |
| 4.1.3    | <i>Key Species</i> .....                                                                     | 24        |
| 4.2      | THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA.....                                                                 | 24        |
| 4.2.1    | <i>Dingy Skipper surveys</i> .....                                                           | 24        |
| 4.2.2    | <i>Fields F9, F11 and F13</i> .....                                                          | 24        |
| 4.2.3    | <i>Compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11</i> .....                           | 25        |
| 4.2.4    | <i>Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm</i> .....                                                  | 25        |
| 4.2.5    | <i>Veteran Apple at Winch Hill Farm</i> .....                                                | 26        |
| 4.3      | LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE .....                                            | 26        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>RECOMMENDATIONS</b> .....                                                                 | <b>27</b> |
| 5.1      | THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA.....                                                                 | 27        |
| 5.1.1    | <i>Fields F9, F11 and F13</i> .....                                                          | 27        |
| 5.1.2    | <i>Compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11</i> .....                           | 27        |
| 5.1.3    | <i>Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm</i> .....                                                  | 28        |
| 5.1.4    | <i>Veteran Apple at Winch Hill Farm</i> .....                                                | 28        |
| 5.2      | LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE .....                                            | 28        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b> .....                                                                | <b>28</b> |
| <b>7</b> | <b>REFERENCES</b> .....                                                                      | <b>28</b> |



|                                                                                 |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>APPENDIX 1: BRITISH CONSERVATION STATUS CATEGORIES – DEFINITIONS. ....</b>   | <b>30</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX 2: LIST OF INVERTEBRATES RECORDED AT LUTON AIRPORT IN 2021.....</b> | <b>34</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX 3: TABLES 5 TO 10 .....</b>                                         | <b>49</b> |

## 1 Summary

- An invertebrate survey of an area at London Luton Airport had previously been carried out by the author during 2018 and 2019. In view of delays to the Development Consent Order application and changes to the survey area, further invertebrate survey was required in 2021.
- This report describes that further invertebrate survey at London Luton Airport, for which fieldwork was conducted on 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> June 2021.
- The survey recorded 331 species of invertebrate, covering a very wide range of taxonomic groups.
- 21 species from the species list of 331 are here regarded as ‘Key Species’ (i.e., with rare, scarce, threatened or near threatened conservation status).
- No Dingy Skipper butterflies *Erynnis tages* were observed during targeted survey in Wigmore Valley Park nor in the adjacent Fields F9/F11. The Dingy Skipper population in the southern part of Wigmore Valley Park appears to have died out since 2019, and the butterfly has not colonised the increasingly suitable habitat within fields F9/F11.
- Fields F9, F11 and F13 were found to be areas of conservation importance for invertebrates at the county level, notably for the assemblage of ‘short sward & bare ground’ species.
- The large compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11 was found to be a low quality habitat for invertebrates.
- The spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm were found to be an important habitat for ‘short sward & bare ground’ species, including the Vulnerable and Nationally Rare ground beetle *Scybalicus oblongiusculus*.
- The veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm, along with the other younger and smaller Apple trees nearby, were assessed as of lesser importance for tree-associated invertebrates, relative to other trees, hedges and woodland in the eastern part of the survey area.
- The Luton Parkway Verges District Wildlife Site supports some habitat for ‘short sward & bare ground’ species but is a relatively low quality example of this habitat.
- Brief recommendations are made for each of the habitat areas and habitat features surveyed, to mitigate the impacts of proposed development on invertebrates.

## 2 Introduction

An invertebrate survey of the London Luton Airport survey area (delimited by the red line in Figure 1) had previously been carried out by the author during 2018 and 2019 (Telfer, 2019). This survey made an overall assessment that the survey area was a site of high importance for invertebrate conservation at the county level.

It is understood that subsequent progress towards applying for a Development Consent Order (DCO) has been delayed and that the application is now scheduled for submission in



summer 2022. The DCO application will now also include the link road that was formerly part of a separate application.



Figure 1: The 2018-19 survey area is delimited by the red line. (The subdivisions of the survey area (Western Periphery, Wigmore Valley Park, Eastern Area and Plane-spotters' Triangle) were drawn up for the 2018-19 invertebrate survey).

Contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2017.

In 2021, a scoping survey was carried out by the author with fieldwork during Monday 17<sup>th</sup> and Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> May (Telfer, 2021a). This aimed (i) to carry out a rapid walkover assessment of the 2018-19 survey area (Figure 1), including the whole of the Dairyborn Scarp District Wildlife Site (DWS)<sup>1</sup>, to assess visually whether the invertebrate habitats and habitat features present had substantially changed since they were sampled in 2018-19; and (ii) to carry out an invertebrate scoping survey of Luton Parkway Verges DWS.

The scoping survey made the following recommendations for invertebrate survey work in 2021, repeated here from Telfer (2021a) as Sections 2.1. and 2.2. The recommendations make reference to three invertebrates which are Species of Principal Importance (SPI), and which are discussed further in Section 2.5.

## 2.1 SURVEY RECOMMENDATIONS: THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA

A survey for Dingy Skipper butterfly *Erynnis tages* (see Section 2.5) should be carried out, covering the known area for this species in the southern part of Wigmore Valley Park. The aim would be to establish the continued presence of the species, and to compare the numbers found to the baseline from 2019 (Telfer, 2019).

<sup>1</sup> Details of the Dairyborn Scarp District Wildlife Site are available by application to the Bedfordshire and Luton Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre:  
[https://www.bedscape.org.uk/BRMC/newsite/index.php?c=sites\\_dws](https://www.bedscape.org.uk/BRMC/newsite/index.php?c=sites_dws)

The Dingy Skipper survey should be extended to cover a representative area of fields F9 and F11, in which suitable conditions for Dingy Skipper have been developing. The aim would be to establish whether Dingy Skipper has colonised this area, and if so to establish over what area the population may be found.

There should be further general invertebrate survey of the following:

- Fields F9 and F11, covering both the taller, uncut sward, and the shorter, cut sward. The aim here would be to survey for the presence of Set-aside Downy-back beetle *Ophonus laticollis* (see Section 2.5) and to assess the quality of the ‘short sward & bare ground’ invertebrate assemblage.
- Field F13, likewise aiming to survey for the presence of Set-aside Downy-back beetle *Ophonus laticollis* and to assess the quality of the ‘short sward & bare ground’ invertebrate assemblage.
- Compost heaps in the south-eastern corner of field F11, to make a general assessment of their invertebrate value.
- Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm barns, to assess the quality of the ‘short sward & bare ground’ invertebrate assemblage.
- Veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm, to survey for the presence of Noble Chafer beetle *Gnorimus nobilis* (see Section 2.5), and to assess the quality of the saproxylic invertebrate assemblage.

## **2.2 SURVEY RECOMMENDATIONS: LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE**

This DWS supports habitats of moderate potential to support invertebrate species and assemblages of conservation importance on the herb-rich grassland verges of the bus slipway, the herb-rich grassland verge of the Lower Harpenden Road, and within the scrub. These three habitat components should each be surveyed for invertebrates.

## **2.3 AIMS**

This survey was commissioned in late May 2021 in order to carry out the recommendations of the scoping survey (Sections 2.1 and 2.2).

## **2.4 SURVEY AREAS IN 2021**

### **2.4.1 Wigmore Valley Park**

The approximate area of Dingy Skipper habitat at Wigmore Valley Park (WVP), as determined by the 2018-19 survey, is shown in Figure 2. The 2018-19 survey noted that a Key Habitat of the survey area generally was ‘shorter, more flower-rich grassland swards’, and that ‘such grasslands occur in small patches in all parts of the survey area. The most important patch of this habitat was in the southern part of Wigmore Valley Park, where a population of Dingy Skipper was found.’ Within this grassland area, there are numerous patches of Common Bird’s-foot Trefoil *Lotus corniculatus*, the host plant of Dingy Skipper.





Figure 2: Dingy Skipper habitat in the south of WVP, indicated by the red outline. Map data ©2018 Google Imagery ©2018 , DigitalGlobe, Getmapping plc, Infoterra Ltd & Bluesky, The GeoInformation Group.

#### **2.4.2 Fields F9, F11 and F13**

These field code names were defined by the 2018-19 survey report and are indicated in Figure 3. All three fields lie within the 'Eastern Area' of the 2018-19 survey area (see Figure 1).

The scoping survey of May 2021 found that each of these fields had been taken out of cultivation in recent years and all were developing a diverse, herb-rich, more-or-less ruderal flora. In the case of fields F9 and F11, they have been sown with a range of wildflowers, and perhaps also planted with certain species. In the case of field F13, it was less clear whether it had been sown with flower seeds or had assembled a rather diverse flora by natural colonisation.

Most of fields F9 and F11 appear to be under management by cutting, perhaps only on an annual basis. These cut areas show some contrast with a smaller area which appears to be left uncut, e.g., Figure 4.

There is a very large compost heap in the south-eastern corner of F11, at the position indicated in Figure 3 (grid reference TL134215). The heap is presumed to be formed from the arisings from cutting fields F9 and F11, which have been collected and heaped up in this corner (Figure 5).



Figure 3: Areas surveyed in 2021, shown in orange. Map data ©2018 Google Imagery ©2018 DigitalGlobe, Getmapping plc, Infoterra Ltd & Bluesky, The GeoInformation Group.



Figure 4: Longer, uncut sward on the left, contrasting with shorter, cut sward on the right.





Figure 5: Compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11.

### 2.4.3 Winch Hill Farm

#### **Spoil banks**

At Winch Hill Farm, on the east side of the road, several large spoil banks have been created around the two old barns, presumably to discourage unauthorised vehicular access to this area. They are centred around grid reference TL13792176, and their position is also indicated in Figure 3. They are perhaps two years old and have developed into a fairly herb-rich habitat, typical of brownfield sites and areas of Open Mosaic Habitat, which can support rich and high quality invertebrate assemblages (Figure 6).



Figure 6: Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm, with herb-rich ruderal vegetation.

### **Veteran Apple tree**

West of the road, the old farmhouse and its periphery were securely fenced off during the 2018-19 survey while the house awaited demolition. The house has now been demolished and the area made safe and accessible. This enabled access to one veteran Apple tree stood within a small grove of elderly Elders (Figure 7), with extensive hollows within its trunk (Figure 8). The report of the 2018-19 survey noted the presence of this veteran Apple but was only able to survey several younger and smaller Apple trees, standing outside the security fence (Telfer, 2019).





Figure 7: The veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm, surrounded by Elders.



Figure 8: One of several openings into the hollow trunk of the veteran Apple.



#### 2.4.4 Luton Parkway Verges District Wildlife Site

The Luton Parkway Verges DWS is defined by a document and map from the Bedfordshire and Luton Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre<sup>2</sup>. It covers a 0.36 ha area of neutral and calcareous grassland, either side of the slipway from Parkway Road onto the eastbound A1081 (Airport Way) (Figure 9), and on the northern side of Lower Harpenden Road (B653). The DWS also includes extensive areas of scrub with a variety of tree and shrub species, mostly broad-leaved species but including pine *Pinus* sp. This area lies entirely outside the red line survey area covered in 2018-19.



Figure 9: Flower-rich grassland beside the slipway from Parkway Road onto the A1081.

#### 2.5 SPECIES OF PRINCIPAL IMPORTANCE

The survey work in 2021 included some targeted survey for three invertebrate Species of Principal Importance (SPI): Dingy Skipper butterfly *Erynnis tages*, Set-aside Downy-back beetle *Ophonus laticollis* and Noble Chafer beetle *Gnorimus nobilis*.

Species of Principal Importance are species listed in Section 41 of the Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 as being ‘of principal importance for the purpose of conserving biodiversity’. They may also commonly be referred to as Section 41 species.

---

<sup>2</sup> [https://www.bedscape.org.uk/BRMC/newsite/index.php?c=sites\\_dws](https://www.bedscape.org.uk/BRMC/newsite/index.php?c=sites_dws)



For each of the three SPI targeted by this survey, a brief account is given here outlining their ecology, distribution and conservation status, along with details of appropriate survey methodology.

### 2.5.1 *Erynnis tages* (Lepidoptera: HesperIIDae) Dingy Skipper, VU

The Dingy Skipper butterfly *Erynnis tages* (Figure 10) occurs in a wide range of habitats in Britain which support its usual foodplant, Common Bird's-foot-trefoil *Lotus corniculatus*. Habitats include downland, coastal cliffs and grassland, and disturbed sites such as verges, sidings and post-industrial sites. Ideal conditions occur where there is a good population of the host plant, growing in a sparse sward, often including some bare ground, and in a sunny, sheltered microclimate. Colonies tend to be small and very restricted (Asher *et al.*, 2001). Dingy Skipper was listed as Vulnerable (VU) in Britain by Fox *et al.* (2010), indicating that on the best available evidence it is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.



Figure 10: Dingy Skipper butterfly photographed at Wigmore Valley Park in 2018-19.

Adult Dingy Skipper butterflies can be surveyed using a walkover approach, which may follow fixed transects or follow a more casual route between patches of suitable habitat. Survey should be within the peak flight period of the adults from mid-May to late June, and should ideally take place in conditions suitable for a Butterfly Monitoring Scheme transect (Hall, 1981), i.e., sunny conditions, with temperatures above 17 °C, and between the hours of 10.45 to 15.45.

### 2.5.2 *Ophonus laticollis* (Coleoptera: Carabidae) Set-aside Downy-back, NT, NS

The Set-aside Downy-back is a seed-feeding ground beetle (Figure 11) of arable field edges and margins and other disturbed ground on calcareous soils. Typically found adjacent to thick hedges with tussocks and accumulations of leaf litter. In the review of the Biodiversity Action Plan ground beetles carried out by the author in 2005, *Ophonus laticollis* was estimated to have declined by 74% over a 25-year period, contracting from a formerly wide scatter across southern England before 1970 to just the counties of Oxfordshire, Cambridgeshire, Norfolk and Suffolk since 1970 (Telfer, 2009). There have been subsequent records from South Hampshire, Buckinghamshire and Hertfordshire. There has thus been an apparent amelioration or reversal of the decline and this beetle is currently assessed as Near Threatened (Telfer, 2016).



Figure 11: Set-aside Downy-back *Ophonus laticollis*.

Pitfall-trapping is an effective method for surveying for this species, and it was by using pitfall traps that this species was discovered during fieldwork in 2018: two individuals were pitfall-trapped on the chalky edge of arable field F8 between 21st May and 18th June 2018.

### 2.5.3 *Gnorimus nobilis* (Coleoptera: Carabidae) Noble Chafer, VU, NS

Noble Chafer typically breeds in the decaying heartwood of hollowing fruit trees, occupying hollows in the trunk and boughs. In these situations, larvae live within accumulated 'wood mould' at the base of the hollow, and may also be found where wood mould accumulates under bark (Whitehead, 2003). Suitable trees are typically still alive. Cherry, Plum and Apple are especially favoured tree species, though Pear is also mentioned as a host tree by Alexander (2002). Larvae develop in tree hollows for two to three years. The adult beetles



have a comparatively short life-span of about four to six weeks, typically being active from late June into August though they have apparently been recorded in each month from April to September (Hyman and Parsons, 1992).

Noble Chafer was formerly listed as Vulnerable (Red Data Book category 2) in Britain by Hyman and Parsons (1992), indicating a species which is likely to move into the Endangered category in the near future if causal factors continue to operate. Lane and Mann (2016) assessed the conservation status of Noble Chafer as Vulnerable (VU), which recognises that this is a species threatened with extinction in Britain due to loss and deterioration of its orchard habitat.

Reliable survey for the presence of Noble Chafers is best targeted at searching for larvae in tree hollows, larval 'frass' (pellets of excrement) in tree hollows, or fragments of dead adults (also most likely to be encountered in tree hollows) (e.g., Figure 12).



Figure 12: The pronotum of an adult Noble Chafer, resting on heartwood debris containing many of the distinctive frass pellets excreted by the larvae. This photo was taken in a Buckinghamshire orchard.

## 2.6 A NOTE ABOUT THE INTERIM REPORT

An interim report was submitted on 7<sup>th</sup> July 2021 (Telfer, 2021b). At that time, a substantial part of the identification work on the samples remained to be done and only partial results were available. This final report completely replaces and supersedes the interim report.

### 3 Methods

#### 3.1 FIELDWORK ACTIVITY

The recommended survey work was carried out by the author. Fieldwork was conducted on 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> June 2021. A summary of survey activity on each day is given in Table 1.

**Table 1:** Survey dates and activity on each day.

| Date                  | Survey activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8 <sup>th</sup> June  | Surveyed the veteran Apple at Wich Hill Farm, deployed a bottle trap and a Noble Chafer pheromone lure. Conducted two 30-minute walkovers targeting Dingy Skipper at Wigmore Valley Park, and another 30-minute walkover in fields F9/F11. Deployed a set of pitfall traps in field F13 and carried out some sampling. Deployed a set of pitfall traps in field F9 (uncut treatment) and carried out some sampling. |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> June  | Deployed a set of pitfall traps in field F11 (cut treatment) and carried out some sampling. Surveyed Luton Parkway Verges DWS by beating, sweeping and suction sampling. Surveyed both the cut and uncut treatments of fields F9/F11 by sweeping and direct observation. Surveyed the spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm by sweeping and ground-searching.                                                              |
| 25 <sup>th</sup> June | Retrieved the bottle trap from the veteran Apple at Wich Hill Farm. Retrieved the pitfall traps from the cut and uncut treatments of fields F9/F11, and from field F13, and carried out further sampling of all fields by sweeping and ground-searching. Surveyed the compost heap in the south-eastern corner of F11 by sieving. Surveyed Luton Parkway Verges DWS by beating, sweeping and suction sampling.      |

#### 3.2 SAMPLING METHODS

As noted in Table 1, a range of methods including beating, sweeping, sieving and ground-searching was used to sample for invertebrates, and further details of these are provided in Table 2.

**Table 2:** Methods employed on this survey to record invertebrates, and their target groups and target habitats.

| Method                                                           | Target groups                                                       | Target habitats                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sweeping (also known as sweep-netting), with a stout canvas net. | Beetles (Coleoptera) and bugs (Heteroptera) and many other insects. | All vegetated habitats, paying particular attention to potential food-plants and to nectar and pollen sources. |



| Method                                                                                     | Target groups                                                                                                                                                                                 | Target habitats                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ground-searching: grubbing at ground level, turning over logs, stones, reptile felts, etc. | A wide range of ground-living invertebrates, particularly beetles, bugs, ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) woodlice (Isopoda) and molluscs.                                                      | Open, unshaded habitats such as grassland and bare ground.                                                |
| Suction sampling (also known as vacuum sampling).                                          | A wide range of ground-living invertebrates, as above. Particularly effective for species which are too small, too well-camouflaged or too quick-running to be successfully captured by hand. | Grassland and sparsely-vegetated ground.                                                                  |
| Sieving.                                                                                   | Handfuls of material are sieved over a tray to reveal their inhabitants. A good technique for a very wide range of invertebrates.                                                             | Various substrates such as dead-wood, fungi, leaf-litter, wood-chip, compost, manure, dung, carrion, etc. |
| Beating.                                                                                   | Beetles and bugs on the branches, flowers and foliage of shrubs and trees.                                                                                                                    | Hedges, woodland and trees.                                                                               |
| Direct observation.                                                                        | Bees, wasps, flies, butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera), grasshoppers and crickets (Orthoptera), etc.                                                                                         | All habitats, paying particular attention to nectar and pollen sources.                                   |

### 3.3 TRAPPING METHODS

#### 3.3.1 Aerial Interception trapping: bottle trap

This design of aerial interception trap consists of a single 2 litre bottle (Figure 13). Two sections of nearly 180° are cut from opposite sides of the bottle and the resulting flaps joined together internally to present an interception surface (Figure 14). Any flying insects hitting this surface and dropping will end up in the diluted vehicle antifreeze in the bottom of the trap.

Hung against the trunks and major boughs of mature and veteran trees, these traps are excellent at targeting saproxylic invertebrates which fly around such trees, especially those flying into and out of hollows in trees, including many heartwood specialists.



Figure 13: The aerial interception trap design used by this project.



Figure 14: Detail of the aerial interception trap, showing the internal surface of the trap.



One bottle trap was deployed outside a hollow on the trunk of the veteran Apple at Winch Hill Farm (TL13707 21860), from 8<sup>th</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup> June 2021.

### 3.3.2 Pitfall trapping

Pitfall trapping was carried out using 50 cl disposable plastic tumblers, with an internal diameter at the mouth of 86 mm. These cups can be inserted neatly into holes cored with a gardeners’ bulb planter, meaning minimal disturbance to the surrounding ground. Cups were set with the mouth flush with the ground surface, or slightly recessed. Each cup was filled to between a third and a half full with dilute vehicle antifreeze. Cups were covered with 12 mm square gauge galvanized wire mesh, pegged down at the edges, to inhibit access by vertebrates (Figure 15).

Three sets of pitfall traps were deployed (Table 3).

**Table 3:** Details of the sets of pitfall traps.

| Location                                                                                | Number of traps | Date span                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Field F9 (an example of the uncut treatment): line from TL13393 21469 to TL13404 21455. | 4 pitfall cups  | 8 <sup>th</sup> to 25 <sup>th</sup> June 2021 |
| Field F11 (an example of the cut treatment): line from TL13299 21810 to TL13325 21824.  | 4 pitfall cups  | 9 <sup>th</sup> to 25 <sup>th</sup> June 2021 |
| Field F13: line from TL13126 22194 to TL13132 22290.                                    | 4 pitfall cups  | 8 <sup>th</sup> to 25 <sup>th</sup> June 2021 |



Figure 15: Pitfall trap *in situ* in field F9.

### 3.3.3 Noble Chafer trapping

A live trap for Noble Chafer was set on the veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm from 8<sup>th</sup> to 25<sup>th</sup> June 2021. This trap functions on a very similar principle to the aerial interception bottle trap described above (Section 3.3.1) but with a small vial of a specific Noble Chafer pheromone used as an attractant. This pheromone has been developed by Dr Deborah Harvey of Royal Holloway, University of London, and this trap and the pheromone were supplied and operated as part of her post-doctoral research on Noble Chafer.

### 3.4 IDENTIFICATION

Where practical, invertebrates were identified in the field but wherever the slightest doubt existed, one or more specimens were collected, or photographs taken, for more detailed scrutiny. To achieve rigorously accurate identifications, specimens were identified using the surveyor’s own library and entomological collection. Selected specimens have been retained in the surveyor’s personal collection as vouchers.

### 3.5 CONSTRAINTS

Invertebrate activity is significantly affected by the weather, which can seriously diminish the effectiveness of some sampling techniques. During fieldwork in 2021, weather conditions were very good throughout and did not hamper the invertebrate survey (Table 4).

From an entomologist’s perspective, the 2021 field season was delayed by two to three weeks as a result of an unusually cold and dry spring, but caught up rapidly in the warmer, sunnier weather from late May into early June.

**Table 4:** Weather conditions during survey visits in 2021.

| Date                  | Weather notes                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8 <sup>th</sup> June  | Forecast temperatures from 17 to 23 °C. Light breeze (F2) from the west. Sunny intervals. Dry.  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> June  | Similar to the preceding day but even warmer and sunnier under cloudless skies.                 |
| 25 <sup>th</sup> June | Forecast temperatures from 15 to 19 °C. Gentle breeze (F3) from the west. Sunny intervals. Dry. |

### 3.6 ANALYSIS

#### 3.6.1 Key Species

To assess the importance of a site for invertebrate conservation, the number and percentage of rare or scarce species found may be calculated. Sites of greater importance support higher percentages of rare or scarce species, and this percentage is a useful starting point for assessing the overall importance of a site, in comparison to other sites surveyed using similar techniques.

A standard definition of ‘rare or scarce’ is essential to allow a fair comparison to be made between sites. For the analyses in this report, species were only included which have been



assigned an official rare or scarce conservation status as defined in the box below, and all such species are here called ‘Key Species’.

#### **Conservation status categories of invertebrates**

A system of conservation statuses has been in use since the British Red Data Book for insects (Shirt, 1987), amended and supplemented by a series of JNCC Nature Conservation reviews. By this system, the rarest and most threatened British species are given one of the Red Data Book (RDB) statuses. Species which do not qualify as RDB but are nonetheless uncommon are given one of the Nationally Scarce statuses. The status categories and criteria of this first version are defined in Appendix 1.1.

A second version of British conservation statuses published in the Species Status series from Natural England and Natural Resources Wales is now gradually replacing the first version. For butterflies, dragonflies, water beetles and several other groups, the most up-to-date British conservation statuses are based on the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List categories and criteria (IUCN, 2001). This system places less emphasis on rarity and more on factors which suggest a risk of extinction (such as severe declines in range or population). The status categories and criteria of this second version are defined in Appendix 1.2.

A third version of British conservation statuses operates in parallel with the second and is a very simplified version of the first, having just two categories: Nationally Rare or Nationally Scarce. This version is defined in Appendix 1.3.

**Key Species** are here defined as Red Data Book and Nationally Scarce species from version 1, Threatened, Near Threatened and Data Deficient species from version 2, and Nationally Rare or Nationally Scarce species from version 3.

The Key Species may be further divided into **Rare Key Species** (here defined as Red Data Book species from version 1, Threatened and Data Deficient species from version 2, and Nationally Rare species from version 3) and **Scarce Key Species** (the remainder).

There are frequent examples of invertebrates which have been given a conservation status and have subsequently been found to be more widespread and abundant. This may arise either as a result of an actual increase in range or population size, or as a result of improved understanding by entomologists of how to find or identify them. Where the author regards the official conservation status to be out of date, this is indicated in the appropriate text and is taken into account in the assessments.

#### **3.6.2 Pantheon**

Pantheon is an analytical tool developed by Natural England and the Centre for Ecology & Hydrology to assist invertebrate nature conservation in England. Users import lists of invertebrates into Pantheon, which can then be used to analyse the species, attaching associated habitats and resources, conservation statuses and other data against them. Pantheon has been available online since April 2018 at: <http://www.brc.ac.uk/pantheon/>.

Some of the most informative outputs of Pantheon are the calculations of Species Quality Index (SQI). Precisely how SQI is calculated is no longer transparent but in Natural England’s ISIS application (the predecessor to Pantheon), each species had been allocated to one of six rarity scores (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16), with the commonest species scoring 0 and the rarest scoring 16. For an assemblage of species, the mean of their rarity scores, multiplied by 100, yielded

an ISIS Rarity Score for the assemblage. For example, if a survey recorded 46 species from a particular assemblage, and the sum of their 46 species rarity scores was 106, the average of all the individual species rarity scores would be 2.30 (= 106/46) and the ISIS Rarity Score would be 230, derived by multiplying that average by 100. It is presumed that the online Pantheon system calculates SQI by a similar method.

### 3.6.3 Assessing the importance of the survey area

The assessments in this report take into account Natural England's pamphlet *Organising surveys to determine site quality for invertebrates: a framework guide for ecologists* (Anon., 2005) which advises that 'A survey should classify a site as one of the following:

- 1 Little/ no importance,
- 2 Local/ county importance,
- 3 Regional importance,
- 4 National importance,
- 5 European importance'.

## 4 Results and Assessments

### 4.1 OVERALL RESULTS

#### 4.1.1 Species list

The survey in 2021 recorded 331 species of invertebrates (Appendix 2).

The survey identified invertebrates from a very wide range of taxonomic groups: woodlice, spiders, pseudoscorpions, millipedes, springtails, dragonflies, earwigs, bush-crickets, grasshoppers, barkflies, aphids, psyllids, froghoppers, leafhoppers, bugs, beetles, sawflies, ants, bees, wasps, scorpion-flies, flies, moths, butterflies, slugs and snails.

There was a focus of effort on beetles (Coleoptera) with 175 species recorded, forming 53% of the total species list.

#### 4.1.2 Species of Principal Importance

For most SPI, such as those detailed in Section 2.5, their occurrence within the survey area would be an important consideration for developers and planners. However, the Section 41 list includes a number of moths and butterflies which are still widespread and common though declining, and were formerly regarded as 'research-only' Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) species. Though they have been added to Section 41, conservation action for these 'research only' species is focused on further research rather than protection of individual sites.

Two SPI were recorded during the survey in 2021 and both belong to the group of 'research only' species: *Coenonympha pamphilus* Small Heath butterfly and *Tyria jacobaeae* Cinnabar moth. Small Heath butterfly is also a Key Species with Near Threatened conservation status.



### 4.1.3 Key Species

Amongst the 331 species recorded by the 2021 survey, 21 species are here regarded as Key Species (using the criteria defined in Section 3.6.1), including two Rare Key Species (Table 5: see Appendix 3).

## 4.2 THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA

### 4.2.1 Dingy Skipper surveys

No Dingy Skipper butterflies *Erynnis tages* were observed during the survey, either in Wigmore Valley Park or in Fields F9/F11. Fieldwork targeting Dingy Skipper consisted of two 30-minute walkovers at Wigmore Valley Park, and another 30-minute walkover in fields F9/F11 on 8<sup>th</sup> June. In addition to this targeted fieldwork, substantial time was spent in fields F9/F11 over the course of 8<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> June during which time a constant vigilance for Dingy Skippers was maintained.

All fieldwork was carried out in excellent weather conditions, at the right time of day and during the adult flight season, and so the absence of any Dingy Skipper sightings may be taken as rather strong evidence for the absence of the butterfly. This means that the Dingy Skipper population in the southern part of Wigmore Valley Park appears to have died out since they were recorded there in 2019 (Telfer, 2019), and the butterfly has not colonised the increasingly suitable habitat within fields F9/F11.

### 4.2.2 Fields F9, F11 and F13

These fields were surveyed by sweeping, ground-searching and direct observation during 8<sup>th</sup> – 9<sup>th</sup> June and 25<sup>th</sup> June, and by pitfall trapping between these dates. The resulting samples yielded a list of 171 invertebrate species (Table 6) which indicates a rather rich habitat for invertebrates.

No individuals of the Set-aside Downy-back beetle *Ophonus laticollis* were found in 2021. With such a large area of former arable fields, it would not be safe to conclude that Set-aside Downy-back is absent from this area without much more extensive sampling work. However, it seems reasonable to conclude that if Set-aside Downy-back is present within these fields it is probably restricted to field edges in close proximity to thick hedges or woodland edges with tussocks and accumulations of leaf litter, as has been previously found for this species (Telfer, 2009).

Amongst the 171 species recorded from fields F9, F11 and F13, 11 species are here regarded as Key Species (Table 6). These 11 species comprise 6.4% of the total species list of 171. However, of the 11 Key Species recorded, five are here regarded as having out of date and inaccurate statuses (as noted in Table 5). The remaining six Key Species should be regarded as having accurate conservation statuses, though for some of these also there is evidence of an upward trend in range and/or abundance. If the Key Species with out of date and inaccurate conservation statuses are taken into account by the analysis, this survey recorded 3.5% Key Species (6 out of 171) from fields F9, F11 and F13.

Pantheon identified that the only important assemblage within the species list was the assemblage of 'short sward & bare ground' species, with a rather high Species Quality Index of 153. This assemblage includes four of the six accurately-rated Key Species, the other two being also associated with open habitats but tending to favour taller swards.

The important assemblage of ‘short sward & bare ground’ species was found in both field F13 and in the cut areas of fields F9/F11. The extraordinary numbers of Bombardier Beetle *Brachinus crepitans* recorded by pitfall trapping from the cut areas of fields F9/F11 (422) and field F13 (1,316) indicate a very large population of this Nationally Scarce species which has an important stronghold here in both a Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire context.

The important assemblage of ‘short sward & bare ground’ species was also found in the uncut areas of fields F9/F11 but the reduced area of actual short sward and bare ground was reflected in lower numbers of Bombardier Beetle (256 individuals), while the availability of longer swards and tussocks allowed members of the ‘tall sward & scrub’ assemblage to occur, including the remaining two accurately-rated Key Species.

Key Species analysis and Pantheon analysis both indicate that fields F9, F11 and F13 are areas of conservation importance for invertebrates at the county level, notably for the assemblage of ‘short sward & bare ground’ species.

#### **4.2.3 Compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11**

The very large compost heap in the south-eastern corner of F11 was sampled on 25<sup>th</sup> June by sieving, which yielded a list of only 27 invertebrate species including two woodlice, a pseudoscorpion, several bugs and numerous beetles. Most of the recorded species belong to the surrounding grassland habitats and only nine of the species recorded are species which are frequently associated with compost heaps and other such heaps of decaying organic material; all are common species (Table 7).

The compost heap in the south-eastern corner of F11 was found to be supporting rather few species, and rather few compost heap specialists, and should be regarded as low quality habitat for invertebrates.

#### **4.2.4 Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm**

Sampling of the spoil banks yielded a list of 60 invertebrate species, indicating a rather rich habitat for invertebrates (Table 8).

Four of the species recorded (6.7% of the list of 60 species) are here regarded as Key Species (Table 8). However, one of the four (the weevil *Rhinocyllus conicus*, Nationally Scarce (Nb)) has an out-of-date and inaccurate conservation status and should now be regarded as common. Its status is bracketed (‘[Nb]’) in Pantheon indicating that this is also Natural England’s view. Taking *R. conicus* into account, the three accurately-rated Key Species make up 5.0% of the species list of 60.

Pantheon analysis assigned 18 species to the ‘short sward & bare ground’ assemblage, which is a subset of the ‘open habitats’ biotope, including all four of the Key Species. Pantheon calculated a Species Quality Index of 200 for the ‘short sward & bare ground’ assemblage, which is a very high score.

The ground beetle *Scybalicus oblongiusculus* was discovered at the spoil banks. This is a Vulnerable (VU) and Nationally Rare (NR) species which had not been recorded during the 2018-19 survey work. It is a beetle of open habitats, favouring well-drained soils and well-insolated situations, typically provided by early-successional habitats on brownfield sites. It was recorded from a stretch of Dorset coastline between 1878 and 1951, covering at least four hectads but then appeared to go extinct in Britain before being rediscovered at Cuxton, East Kent, in 2000 and in South Essex in 2002 (Telfer, 2016). In South Essex, the number of



known sites has been increasing slowly but steadily and it appears to have been expanding its range beyond Kent and Essex, with the first Hertfordshire record in 2019.

The 2018-19 assessment found that ‘short sward & bare ground’ was a Key Habitat for invertebrates within the survey area, particularly including ‘disturbed areas with much bare ground, and sparsely developed ruderal vegetation’ (Telfer, 2019). The 2021 survey has shown that the spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm are another important area of this Key Habitat.

#### **4.2.5 Veteran Apple at Winch Hill Farm**

This individual tree was surveyed by beating, bark-sweeping and interception trapping. A pheromone lure for Noble Chafer beetle *Gnorimus nobilis* was also deployed. Samples of debris from within the hollow trunk were examined for Noble Chafer larval frass pellets and other signs.

No Noble Chafer adults or larvae were recorded, nor were any other signs of Noble Chafer presence recorded. Survey work in 2018-19 also targeted Noble Chafer, including with the use of pheromone lures, but without recording any individuals or other signs. Noble Chafer can be regarded as absent from the Winch Hill Farm orchard with a high degree of certainty.

Samples from the veteran Apple tree yielded only 10 invertebrate species which are ‘saproxylic’, i.e., dependent to some extent on the decay process of the heartwood and other woody parts of the tree (Table 9). One of the 10 saproxylic species, the beetle *Enicmus rugosus*, was given Nationally Scarce status by Hyman and Parsons (1994) but it has been expanding its range and should no longer be regarded as a Nationally Scarce species (Telfer and Hammond, 2007). The remaining species are common.

The 2018-19 survey found that the Luton Airport survey area supported an important assemblage of ‘tree-associated’ invertebrates, and was particularly important for saproxylic invertebrates. The Key Habitats for tree-associated invertebrates at the Luton Airport survey area were found to be the broad-leaved woods, hedges and field boundary trees of the Eastern Area and Wigmore Valley Park. The derelict orchard at Winch Hill Farm was not regarded as an area of Key Habitat by Telfer (2019). The further survey work in 2021 confirmed that the veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm, along with the other younger and smaller Apple trees nearby, are of lesser importance for invertebrates than the Key Habitats.

### **4.3 LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE**

Luton Parkway Verges was surveyed over two visits using beating to sample from shrubs and trees, and sweep-netting and suction-sampling to sample from the grassland, as well as direct observations.

The samples taken from Luton Parkway Verges DWS yielded a list of 133 invertebrate species (Table 10). Taking into account the amount of survey effort, a list of 133 species suggests a fairly rich site for invertebrates.

Amongst the 133 species recorded from Luton Parkway Verges, eight species are here regarded as Key Species (Table 10). These eight species comprise 6.0% of the total species list of 133. However, of the eight Key Species recorded, four are here regarded as having out of date and inaccurate statuses (as noted in Table 5). The remaining four Key Species should be regarded as having accurate conservation statuses, though for some of these also there

is evidence of an upward trend in range and/or abundance. If the Key Species with out of date and inaccurate conservation statuses are taken into account by the analysis, this survey recorded 3.0% Key Species (4 out of 133) from Luton Parkway Verges.

Pantheon analysis indicated that the species list from Luton Parkway Verges was notable only for including an assemblage of ‘short sward & bare ground’ species with a fairly high Species Quality Index of 141. This assemblage includes two of the accurately-rated Key Species, the other two being also associated with open habitats but tending to favour taller swards.

Both the Key Species analysis and Pantheon analysis suggest that the Luton Parkway Verges DWS is of local importance for invertebrates of ‘short sward & bare ground’, and specifically of shorter, more flower-rich grassland swards.

The 2018-19 assessment found that ‘short sward & bare ground’ was a Key Habitat for invertebrates within the survey area, particularly including such ‘shorter, more flower-rich grassland swards’ (Telfer, 2019). The 2021 survey has shown that the Luton Parkway Verges DWS is another example of this Key Habitat. However, it is a relatively low quality example, and does not match the habitat quality of the much larger area of such habitat in the southern part of Wigmore Valley Park (Figure 2).

## **5 Recommendations**

In view of the Luton Airport survey area’s importance for invertebrate conservation in a county context, the following recommendations are made to supplement those made in the report of the 2018-19 survey (Telfer, 2019).

### **5.1 THE 2018-19 SURVEY AREA**

#### **5.1.1 Fields F9, F11 and F13**

The 2021 survey has shown that fields F9, F11 and F13 are an important area of one of the Key Habitats for invertebrates within the survey area: ‘short sward & bare ground’. Though these fields are no longer in arable production, they support an invertebrate assemblage analogous to that found by the 2018-19 survey in arable margins, field edges and field corners (Telfer, 2019).

It is recommended here, as also by Telfer (2019), that unavoidable losses of such habitat be minimised.

It should be noted that the invertebrate habitats supported by fields F9, F11 and F13 in 2021 have largely been created within the last few years, and thus clearly demonstrate that further areas of habitat could be created on areas of land that are currently used for arable production on chalky soils. To maintain habitat for the ‘short sward & bare ground’ invertebrate assemblage, such areas should be managed by soil disturbance such as annual cultivation, and not solely by cutting.

#### **5.1.2 Compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11**

Although the large compost heap in the south-eastern corner of F11 was found to be a low quality habitat for invertebrates, it should be noted that the practice of collecting the arisings from cutting fields F9/F11 and creating a compost heap is an excellent management practice. Cutting and leaving the arisings is the more frequent management practice but is



detrimental to the botanical and entomological value of a habitat by smothering bare ground and low-growing plants. The cut-and-collect management of fields F9/F11, along with the creation of a large compost heap, should be continued.

### **5.1.3 Spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm**

The 2021 survey has shown that the spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm are another important area of one of the Key Habitats for invertebrates within the survey area: ‘short sward & bare ground’, particularly ‘disturbed areas with much bare ground, and sparsely developed ruderal vegetation’ (Telfer, 2019).

It is recommended that unavoidable losses of such habitat be minimised, as also recommended by Telfer (2019).

In the context of potentially creating compensatory habitat for ‘short sward & bare ground’ invertebrates, it should be noted that the spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm have inadvertently demonstrated that high-quality habitat for these invertebrates can be created quite easily within about two years and within a fairly small land area.

### **5.1.4 Veteran Apple at Winch Hill Farm**

The further survey work in 2021 confirmed that the veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm, along with the other younger and smaller Apple trees nearby, are of lesser importance for invertebrates than the Key Habitats.

Thus, with regard to trees, hedges and woodland, no amendments are required to the recommendation of Telfer (2019), which was for retention of, or minimisation of impact to, the broad-leaved woods, hedges and field boundary trees of the Eastern Area and Wigmore Valley Park.

## **5.2 LUTON PARKWAY VERGES DISTRICT WILDLIFE SITE**

The 2021 survey has found that the open habitats within the Luton Parkway Verges DWS support an example of one of the Key Habitats for invertebrates within the survey area: ‘short sward & bare ground’, particularly shorter, more flower-rich grassland swards. Although the grassland area at Luton Parkway Verges is a relatively low quality example of this invertebrate habitat, it would nevertheless be desirable to follow the recommendation of Telfer (2019) ‘to avoid or minimise impacts on these patches of habitat’.

## **6 Acknowledgements**

I would like to thank the following: Jenny Singh for arranging this survey; Chris Stocks for extensive help with access and visiting arrangements; Rick Donnelly for arranging parking permission at Wigmore Valley Park; and Peter Hall for assistance with moth identification.

## **7 References**

Alexander, K.N.A. (2002). *The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist*. English Nature Research Reports, number 467. Peterborough: English Nature.

Anon. (2005). *Organising surveys to determine site quality for invertebrates: a framework guide for ecologists*. Peterborough: English Nature.

- Asher, J., Warren, M., Fox, R., Harding, P., Jeffcoate, G. and Jeffcoate, S. (2001). *The millennium atlas of butterflies in Britain and Ireland*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Fox, R., Warren, M.S., Brereton, T.M., Roy, D.B. and Robinson, A. (2010). A new Red List of British butterflies. *Insect Conservation and Diversity*, **4**, 159 - 172.
- Hall, M.L. (1981). *Butterfly Monitoring Scheme: instructions for independent recorders*. Cambridge: Institute of Terrestrial Ecology.
- Hyman, P.S. (revised by Parsons, M.S.) (1992). *A review of the scarce and threatened Coleoptera of Great Britain. Part 1*. UK Nature Conservation, number 3. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Hyman, P.S. (revised by Parsons, M.S.) (1994). *A review of the scarce and threatened Coleoptera of Great Britain. Part 2*. UK Nature Conservation, number 12. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- IUCN (2001). *IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria: version 3.1. Prepared by the IUCN Species Survival Commission*. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature.
- Lane, S.A. and Mann, D.J. (2016). *A review of the status of the beetles of Great Britain. The stag beetles, dor beetles, dung beetles, chafers and their allies - Lucanidae, Geotrupidae, Trogidae and Scarabaeidae*. Species Status, number 31. Natural England Commissioned Reports, number 224. Natural England.
- Shirt, D.B. (ed.) (1987). *British Red Data Books: 2. Insects*. Peterborough: Nature Conservancy Council.
- Telfer, M.G. (2009). *Monitoring Ophonus laticollis at Gallows Hill, Thetford*. Unpublished report for the Norfolk Biodiversity Partnership.
- Telfer, M.G. (2016). *Species Status Review. A review of the beetles of Great Britain: Ground Beetles (Carabidae)*. Species Status, number 25. Natural England Commissioned Reports, number 189. Peterborough: Natural England.
- Telfer, M.G. (2019). *Invertebrate survey at London Luton Airport in 2018 and 2019*. Report to Ove Arup & Partners Ltd.
- Telfer, M.G. (2021a). *Invertebrate scoping survey at London Luton Airport in 2021*. Report to Arup.
- Telfer, M.G. (2021b). *London Luton Airport invertebrates: INTERIM report*. Report to Arup.
- Telfer, M.G. and Hammond, P.M. (2007). The saproxylic beetles of Langley Park, Buckinghamshire. *The Coleopterist*, **16**, 53 - 70.
- Whitehead, P.F. (2003). The noble chafer *Aleurostictus nobilis* (L., 1758) (Col., Scarabaeidae) in Britain. Pp. 17 - 31 in Bowen, C.P. (ed.) *Proceedings of the second pan-European conference on saproxylic beetles*. People's Trust for Endangered Species.



## **Appendix 1: British Conservation Status Categories – Definitions.**

### **1.1 Status Categories and Criteria Version 1 (Shirt, 1987)**

These status categories and criteria were introduced for British insects by Shirt (1987) and received some modifications by later authors (e.g., Hyman and Parsons (1992, 1994)).

#### **Red Data Book category EXTINCT (RDB Extinct)**

**Definition** Species which were formerly native to Britain but have not been recorded since 1900.

#### **Red Data Book category 1, Endangered (RDB1)**

**Definition** Species in danger of extinction and whose survival is unlikely if causal factors continue to operate. Endangered species either (a) occur as only a single population within one 10-km square, or (b) only occur in especially vulnerable habitats, or (c) have been declining rapidly or continuously for twenty years or more to the point where they occur in five or fewer 10-km squares, or (d) may already have become extinct.

#### **Red Data Book category 2, Vulnerable (RDB2)**

**Definition** Species which are likely to move into the Endangered category in the near future if causal factors continue to operate. Vulnerable species are declining throughout their range or occupy vulnerable habitats.

#### **Red Data Book category 3, Rare (RDB3)**

**Definition** Species which occur in small populations and although not currently either Endangered or Vulnerable are at risk. Rare species exist in 15 or fewer 10-km squares, or are more widespread than this but dependent on small areas of especially vulnerable habitat.

#### **Red Data Book category I, Indeterminate (RDBi)**

**Note:** Best written as ‘RDBi’ rather than ‘RDBI’ as the latter is easily confused with ‘RDB1’ (Endangered).

**Definition** Species considered to be either Endangered, Vulnerable or Rare but with insufficient information to say which.

#### **Red Data Book category K, Insufficiently Known (RDBK)**

**Definition** Species suspected to merit either Endangered, Vulnerable, Rare or Indeterminate status but lacking sufficient information. Species included in this category may have only recently been discovered in Britain, or may be very poorly recorded for a variety of reasons.

#### **Nationally Scarce Category A (Na)**

**Definition** Species which do not fall within Red Data Book categories but which are nonetheless uncommon in Great Britain and thought to occur in 30 or fewer (typically between 16 and 30) 10-km squares of the National Grid, or for less well-recorded groups, in seven or fewer vice-counties.

**Nationally Scarce Category B (Nb)**

Definition Species which do not fall within Red Data Book categories but which are nonetheless uncommon in Great Britain and thought to occur in between 31 and 100 10-km squares of the National Grid, or for less well-recorded groups, between eight and twenty vice-counties.

**Nationally Scarce (N)**

Definition Species which do not fall within Red Data Book categories but which are nonetheless uncommon in Great Britain. This status category has been used where information has not been sufficient to allocate a species to either Na or Nb. These species are thought to occur in between 16 and 100 10-km squares of the National Grid.

**Note:** the terms ‘Nationally Scarce’ and ‘Nationally Notable’ are synonymous. For consistency in this report, the term ‘Nationally Scarce’ is preferred, even where the original source used ‘Nationally Notable’.



## 1.2 Status Categories and Criteria Version 2 (IUCN, 2001)

These later status categories and criteria are based on IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria version 3.1 (IUCN, 2001) and have been applied to British butterflies, dragonflies, water beetles and several other invertebrate groups.

### **Critically Endangered (CR)**

A taxon is Critically Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it is facing an **extremely high** risk of extinction in the wild.

### **Endangered (EN)**

A taxon is Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it is facing a **very high** risk of extinction in the wild.

### **Vulnerable (VU)**

A taxon is Vulnerable when the best available evidence indicates that it is facing a **high** risk of extinction in the wild.

**N.B.:** Species belonging to the above three categories may be collectively referred to as **Threatened**.

### **Data Deficient (DD)**

A taxon is Data Deficient when there is inadequate information to make a direct, or indirect, assessment of its risk of extinction based on its distribution and/or population status. A taxon in this category may be well studied, and its biology well known, but appropriate data on abundance and/or distribution are lacking. Data Deficient is therefore not a category of threat. Listing of taxa in this category indicates that more information is required and acknowledges the possibility that future research will show that threatened classification is appropriate.

The DD category effectively replaces the Indeterminate (RDBi) and Insufficiently Known (RDBK) categories of the earlier version.

### **Near Threatened (NT)**

A taxon is Near Threatened when it has been evaluated against the criteria but does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable now, but is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for a threatened category in the near future.

### **Least Concern (LC)**

A taxon is Least Concern when it has been evaluated against the criteria and does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered, Vulnerable or Near Threatened. Widespread and abundant taxa are included in this category.

### **Not Applicable (NA)**

A taxon is Not Applicable when it is either regarded as a non-native in Britain or occurs solely as a natural vagrant.

### **1.3 Status Categories and Criteria Version 3 (GB Rarity Status)**

These status categories and criteria operate in parallel with version 2 and are defined specifically for use in Britain where they provide some continuity with version 1, allowing the continued use of “rare and scarce” species for site assessment purposes.

#### **Nationally Rare (NR)**

Native species which have not been recorded from more than 15 British hectads in recent decades and where there is reasonable confidence that exhaustive recording would not find them in more than 15 hectads. This category includes species which are probably extinct.

#### **Nationally Scarce (NS)**

Native species which are not regarded as Nationally Rare AND which have not been recorded from more than 100 British hectads in recent decades and where there is reasonable confidence that exhaustive recording would not find them in more than 100 hectads.



## Appendix 2: List of invertebrates recorded at Luton Airport in 2021

Key Species and Section 41 species are listed in red text. The table is in taxonomic sequence. Full details of all records generated by the survey are held in a computer database by the author that may be consulted if required to provide further information such as precise localities, grid references, quantity, sex and life-stage.

| Class        | Order            | Family          | Species (scientific name)               | Species (English name)     | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Malacostraca | Isopoda          | Philosciidae    | <i>Philoscia muscorum sens. str.</i>    | a common striped woodlouse | LC                                        |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda          | Oniscidae       | <i>Oniscus asellus</i>                  | Common Shiny Woodlouse     | LC                                        |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda          | Armadillidiidae | <i>Armadillidium vulgare</i>            | Common Pill-woodlouse      | LC                                        |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda          | Porcellionidae  | <i>Porcellio scaber</i>                 | Common Rough Woodlouse     | LC                                        |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda          | Trachelipidae   | <i>Trachelipus rathkii</i>              | a woodlouse                | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Dysderidae      | <i>Dysdera erythrina</i>                | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Linyphiidae     | <i>Oedothorax retusus</i>               | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Linyphiidae     | <i>Oedothorax apicatus</i>              | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Linyphiidae     | <i>Erigone dentipalpis</i>              | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Linyphiidae     | <i>Erigone atra</i>                     | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Linyphiidae     | <i>Tenuiphantes tenuis</i>              | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Tetragnathidae  | <i>Pachygnatha degeeri</i>              | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Araneidae       | <i>Araniella cucurbitina sens. str.</i> | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Araneidae       | <i>Mangora acalypha</i>                 | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Dictynidae      | <i>Dictyna uncinata</i>                 | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Clubionidae     | <i>Clubiona comta</i>                   | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Gnaphosidae     | <i>Drassyllus pusillus</i>              | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Philodromidae   | <i>Tibellus oblongus</i>                | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Thomisidae      | <i>Misumena vatia</i>                   | a spider                   | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Araneae          | Salticidae      | <i>Salticus scenicus</i>                | a jumping spider           | LC                                        |
| Arachnida    | Pseudoscorpiones | Chernetidae     | <i>Lamprochernes savignyi</i>           | Savigny's Shining Claw     | None                                      |
| Diplopoda    | Polyxenida       | Polyxenidae     | <i>Polyxenus lagurus</i>                | Bristly Millipede          | LC                                        |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order                         | Family        | Species (scientific name)            | Species (English name)   | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Diplopoda  | Glomerida                     | Glomeridae    | <i>Glomeris marginata</i>            | Pill Millipede           | LC                                        |
| Diplopoda  | Julida                        | Julidae       | <i>Tachypodoiulus niger</i>          | White-legged Millipede   | LC                                        |
| Diplopoda  | Julida                        | Julidae       | <i>Cylindroiulus caeruleocinctus</i> | a millipede              | LC                                        |
| Diplopoda  | Julida                        | Julidae       | <i>Brachyiulus pusillus</i>          | a millipede              | LC                                        |
| Diplopoda  | Polydesmida                   | Polydesmidae  | <i>Polydesmus coriaceus</i>          | a flat-backed millipede  | LC                                        |
| Collembola | Entomobryomorpha              | Entomobryidae | <i>Orchesella cincta</i>             | a springtail             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Odonata                       | Libellulidae  | <i>Libellula depressa</i>            | Broad-bodied Chaser      | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Dermaptera                    | Forficulidae  | <i>Forficula auricularia</i>         | Common Earwig            | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Orthoptera                    | Tettigoniidae | <i>Pholidoptera griseoptera</i>      | Dark Bush-cricket        | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Orthoptera                    | Tettigoniidae | <i>Metrioptera roeselii</i>          | Roesel's Bush-cricket    | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Orthoptera                    | Acrididae     | <i>Omocestus viridulus</i>           | Common Green Grasshopper | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Psocoptera                    | Ectopsocidae  | <i>Ectopsocus briggsi</i>            | a barkfly                | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Psocoptera                    | Stenopsocidae | <i>Graphopsocus cruciatus</i>        | a barkfly                | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Sternorrhyncha  | Aphididae     | <i>Anoecia corni</i>                 | Dogwood Aphid            | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Sternorrhyncha  | Psyllidae     | <i>Craspedolepta nervosa</i>         | a psyllid                | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Sternorrhyncha  | Psyllidae     | <i>Psylla alni</i>                   | Alder Psyllid            | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Aphrophoridae | <i>Aphrophora alni</i>               | a froghopper             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Aphrophoridae | <i>Philaenus spumarius</i>           | a froghopper             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Oncopsis alni</i>                 | a leafhopper             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Eupelix cuspidata</i>             | a leafhopper             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Eupteryx aurata</i>               | a leafhopper             | None                                      |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                         | Family       | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae | <i>Eupteryx vittata</i>           | a leafhopper           | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Tingidae     | <i>Acalypta carinata</i>          | a lacebug              | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Tingidae     | <i>Tingis cardui</i>              | a lacebug              | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Dicyphus errans</i>            | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Deraeocoris flavilinea</i>     | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Closterotomus norwegicus</i>   | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Grypocoris stysi</i>           | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Capsus ater</i>                | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Charagochilus gyllenhalii</i>  | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Leptopterna dolabrata</i>      | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Leptopterna ferrugata</i>      | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Megaloceroea relicticornis</i> | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Pithanus maerkelii</i>         | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Stenodema laevigata</i>        | a mirid bug            | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae      | <i>Heterotoma planicornis</i>     | a mirid bug            | None                                      |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family       | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name) | Conservation Status<br>(refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Amblytylus nasutus</i>         | a mirid bug            | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Atractotomus mali</i>          | a mirid bug            | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Phylus coryli</i>              | a mirid bug            | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Plagiognathus chrysanthemi</i> | a mirid bug            | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Psallus varians</i>            | a mirid bug            | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Nabidae      | <i>Himacerus mirmicoides</i>      | Ant Damsel-bug         | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Nabidae      | <i>Nabis rugosus</i>              | Common Damsel-bug      | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Anthocoris nemoralis</i>       | a flower bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Anthocoris nemorum</i>         | a flower bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Orius laevigatus</i>           | a flower bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Orius niger</i>                | a flower bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Xylocoris galactinus</i>       | a flower bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Berytidae    | <i>Berytinus minor</i>            | a stiltbug             | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Nysius huttoni</i>             | a ground-bug           | None                                         |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Nysius senecionis</i>          | a ground-bug           | None                                         |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family        | Species (scientific name)             | Species (English name)   | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae     | <i>Kleidocerys resedae</i>            | a ground-bug             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae     | <i>Heterogaster urticae</i>           | a ground-bug             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae     | <i>Drymus sylvaticus</i>              | a ground-bug             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae     | <i>Scolopostethus affinis</i>         | a ground-bug             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae     | <i>Taphropeltus contractus</i>        | a ground-bug             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Coreidae      | <i>Coreus marginatus</i>              | Dock Bug                 | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Rhopalidae    | <i>Rhopalus subrufus</i>              | a rhopalid bug           | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Rhopalidae    | <i>Stictopleurus punctatonervosus</i> | a rhopalid bug           | NA                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Scutelleridae | <i>Eurygaster testudinaria</i>        | Tortoise Shieldbug       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Podops inunctus</i>                | Knobbed Shieldbug        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Aelia acuminata</i>                | Bishop's Mitre Shieldbug | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Eysarcoris venustissimus</i>       | Woundwort Shieldbug      | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Palomena prasina</i>               | Common Green Shieldbug   | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Eurydema oleracea</i>              | Crucifer Shieldbug       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Zicrona caerulea</i>               | Blue Shieldbug           | LC                                        |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family    | Species (scientific name)           | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Carabus violaceus</i>            | Violet Ground Beetle   | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Leistus spinibarbis</i>          | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Nebria brevicollis</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Nebria salina</i>                | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Notiophilus biguttatus</i>       | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Bembidion lampros</i>            | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Bembidion obtusum</i>            | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Pterostichus madidus</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Pterostichus melanarius</i>      | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Abax parallelepipedus</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Anchomenus dorsalis</i>          | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Amara plebeja</i>                | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Amara convexior</i>              | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Amara lunicollis</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Amara montivaga</i>              | a ground beetle        | LC, NS                                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Amara ovata</i>                  | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Curtonotus aulicus</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Harpalus affinis</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Harpalus rubripes</i>            | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Harpalus rufipes</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Ophonus ardosiacus</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Ophonus rufibarbis</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Scybalicus oblongiusculus</i>    | a ground beetle        | VU, NR                                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Bradycellus verbasci</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Acupalpus meridianus</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Badister bullatus sens. lat.</i> | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae | <i>Microlestes minutulus</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                                        |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family        | Species (scientific name)                | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Carabidae     | <i>Brachinus crepitans</i>               | Bombardier Beetle      | LC, NS                                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Hydrophilidae | <i>Megasternum concinnum/immaculatum</i> | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Hydrophilidae | <i>Cryptopleurum minutum</i>             | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Ptiliidae     | <i>Ptenidium myrmicophilum</i>           | a featherwing beetle   | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Ptiliidae     | <i>Nephanes titan</i>                    | a featherwing beetle   | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Agathidium varians</i>                | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Ptomaphagus sericatus</i>             | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Ptomaphagus subvillosus</i>           | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Sciodrepoides watsoni</i>             | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Catops chrysomeloides</i>             | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Silphidae     | <i>Ablattaria laevigata</i>              | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Silphidae     | <i>Nicrophorus vespillo</i>              | a sexton beetle        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Metopsia clypeata</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Sepedophilus nigripennis</i>          | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus atriceps</i>               | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus dispar</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus hypnorum</i>               | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus nitidulus</i>              | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus solutus</i>                | a rove-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Oxypoda opaca</i>                     | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Haploglossa villosula</i>             | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Aloconota gregaria</i>                | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Amischa analis</i>                    | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Amischa forcipata</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Dinaraea angustula</i>                | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Mocyta fungi agg.</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family        | Species (scientific name)            | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Acrotona pseudotenera</i>         | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Aleochara curtula</i>             | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Drusilla canaliculata</i>         | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Cypha longicornis</i>             | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Lithocharis ochracea</i>          | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Bisnius subuliformis</i>          | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus olens</i>                  | Devil's Coach-horse    | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus nitens</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus fuscatus</i>               | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tasgius winkleri</i>              | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Quedius cruentus</i>              | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Quedius semiobscurus</i>          | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Gyrohypnus fracticornis</i>       | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Xantholinus linearis</i>          | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Xantholinus longiventris</i>      | a rove-beetle          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Athous campyloides</i>            | a click-beetle         | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Adrastus pallens</i>              | a click-beetle         | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Agriotes lineatus</i>             | a click-beetle         | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Agriotes sputator</i>             | a click-beetle         | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Melanotus villosus sens. str.</i> | a click-beetle         | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Cantharis flavilabris</i>         | a soldier-beetle       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Cantharis rustica</i>             | a soldier-beetle       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Rhagonycha fulva</i>              | a soldier-beetle       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Malthodes minimus</i>             | a soldier-beetle       | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Dermestidae   | <i>Anthrenus fuscus</i>              | a carpet beetle        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Ptinidae      | <i>Ochina ptinoides</i>              | a woodworm             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Melyridae     | <i>Malachius bipustulatus</i>        | Malachite Beetle       | LC                                        |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family         | Species (scientific name)                   | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Melyridae      | <i>Cordylepherus viridis</i>                | a malachite beetle     | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Kateretidae    | <i>Brachypterus glaber</i>                  | a nettle pollen beetle | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Kateretidae    | <i>Brachypterus urticae</i>                 | a nettle pollen beetle | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Nitidulidae    | <i>Meligethes aeneus</i>                    | Common Pollen Beetle   | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Nitidulidae    | <i>Meligethes carinulatus</i>               | a pollen beetle        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Nitidulidae    | <i>Meligethes morosus</i>                   | a pollen beetle        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Phalacridae    | <i>Phalacrus corruscus</i>                  | a beetle               | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Phalacridae    | <i>Olibrus affinis</i>                      | a beetle               | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cryptophagidae | <i>Cryptophagus acutangulus</i>             | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cryptophagidae | <i>Atomaria atricapilla</i>                 | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Rhyzobius chrysomeloides</i>             | a ladybird             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Rhyzobius litura</i>                     | a ladybird             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Scymnus schmidtii</i>                    | a ladybird             | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Stethorus pusillus</i>                   | a ladybird             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Exochomus quadripustulatus</i>           | Pine Ladybird          | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Psyllobora vigintiduopunctata</i>        | 22-spot Ladybird       | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Propylea quattuordecimpunctata</i>       | 14-spot Ladybird       | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Harmonia axyridis</i>                    | Harlequin Ladybird     | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Coccinella septempunctata</i>            | 7-spot Ladybird        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Hippodamia variegata</i>                 | Adonis' Ladybird       | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Tytthaspis sedecimpunctata</i>           | 16-spot Ladybird       | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Henosepilachna argus</i>                 | Bryony Ladybird        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Subcoccinella vigintiquattuorruptata</i> | 24-spot Ladybird       | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Enicmus rugosus</i>                      | a beetle               | Nationally Scarce                         |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Enicmus transversus</i>                  | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Cartodere bifasciata</i>                 | a beetle               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Corticara gibbosa</i>                    | a beetle               | None                                      |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family         | Species (scientific name)       | Species (English name)    | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Mycetophagidae | <i>Eulagius filicornis</i>      | a beetle                  | NA                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Tenebrionidae  | <i>Prionychus ater</i>          | a darkling beetle         | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae    | <i>Oedemera nobilis</i>         | Swollen-thighed Beetle    | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae    | <i>Oedemera lurida</i>          | a beetle                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Pyrochroidae   | <i>Pyrochroa serraticornis</i>  | Common Cardinal Beetle    | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Anthicidae     | <i>Anthicus antherinus</i>      | an ant-like flower beetle | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Anthicidae     | <i>Omonadus formicarius</i>     | an ant-like flower beetle | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraptiidae    | <i>Anaspis frontalis</i>        | a beetle                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraptiidae    | <i>Anaspis maculata</i>         | a beetle                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraptiidae    | <i>Anaspis pulicaria</i>        | a beetle                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cerambycidae   | <i>Grammoptera ruficornis</i>   | Common Grammoptera        | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Bruchidius varius</i>        | a seed-beetle             | NA                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Bruchus loti</i>             | a seed-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Bruchus rufimanus</i>        | a seed-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Cassida rubiginosa</i>       | Thistle Tortoise Beetle   | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Cassida vibex</i>            | a tortoise beetle         | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Agelastica alni</i>          | a leaf-beetle             | DD, NR                                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Phyllotreta astrachanica</i> | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Phyllotreta nigripes</i>     | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Phyllotreta vittula</i>      | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Aphthona euphorbiae</i>      | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Longitarsus dorsalis</i>     | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Longitarsus succineus</i>    | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Longitarsus suturellus</i>   | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Altica palustris</i>         | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Chaetocnema hortensis</i>    | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Sphaeroderma rubidum</i>     | a flea-beetle             | LC                                        |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family        | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus fulvus</i>     | a leaf-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus labiatus</i>   | a leaf-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus moraei</i>     | a leaf-beetle          | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion onopordi</i>       | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion carduorum</i>      | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion gibbirostre</i>    | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Aspidapion aeneum</i>         | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Squamapion cineraceum</i>     | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Taeniapion urticarium</i>     | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Pseudapion rufirostre</i>     | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion assimile</i>        | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion nigrirtarse</i>     | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion trifolii</i>        | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Perapion curtirostre</i>      | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Apion frumentarium</i>        | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Stenopteraion tenue</i>       | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Ischnopteraion loti</i>       | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Polydrusus formosus</i>       | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Exomias pellucidus</i>        | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Sitona humeralis</i>          | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Sitona lineatus</i>           | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinocyllus conicus</i>       | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Hypera plantaginis</i>        | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Dorytomus melanophthalmus</i> | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Orthochaetes setiger</i>      | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinoncus pericarpus</i>      | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Curculionidae | <i>Microplontus campestris</i>   | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                    | Family        | Species (scientific name)          | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus obstrictus</i>    | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus pallidactylus</i> | Cabbage Stem Weevil    | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus picipitarsis</i>  | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Sirocalodes mixtus</i>          | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus horridus</i>    | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus rufulus</i>     | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus troglodytes</i> | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Anthonomus rubi</i>             | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius junceus</i>             | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius picirostris</i>         | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius pusillus</i>            | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Mecinus pascuorum</i>           | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Mecinus pyraster</i>            | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinusa neta</i>                | a weevil               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Symphyta | Cephidae      | <i>Calameuta pallipes</i>          | a sawfly               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Bethylidae    | <i>Bethylus fuscicornis</i>        | a solitary wasp        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Bethylidae    | <i>Epyris niger</i>                | a solitary wasp        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Lasius niger sens. str.</i>     | an ant                 | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica rubra</i>               | an ant                 | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica sabuleti</i>            | an ant                 | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica scabrinodis</i>         | an ant                 | None                                      |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                    | Family      | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name)      | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Apis mellifera</i>            | Honey Bee                   | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus hypnorum</i>           | Tree Bumblebee              | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus lapidarius</i>         | Large Red-tailed Bumblebee  | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus lucorum sens. lat.</i> | White-tailed Bumblebee      | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus pascuorum</i>          | Common Carder-bee           | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus pratorum</i>           | Early Bumblebee             | None                                      |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus terrestris</i>         | Buff-tailed Bumblebee       | None                                      |
| Insecta | Mecoptera                | Panorpidae  | <i>Panorpa communis</i>          | a scorpion-fly              | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Bibionidae  | <i>Biblio marci</i>              | St Mark's Fly               | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Asilidae    | <i>Leptogaster cylindrica</i>    | Striped Slender Robberfly   | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Asilidae    | <i>Dioctria rufipes</i>          | Common Red-legged Robberfly | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Syrphidae   | <i>Episyrphus balteatus</i>      | a hoverfly                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Urophora quadrifasciata</i>   | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Urophora stylata</i>          | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Oxyna parietina</i>           | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Tephritis neesii</i>          | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Chaetorellia jaceae</i>       | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Terellia serratulae</i>       | a picture-winged fly        | None                                      |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Choreutidae | <i>Anthophila fabriciana</i>     | Nettle-tap                  | None                                      |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Gelechiidae | <i>Oxypteryx unicolorella</i>    | Unmarked Neb                | Nationally Scarce (Nb)                    |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae | <i>Aethes smeathmanniana</i>     | Yarrow Conch                | None                                      |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order       | Family         | Species (scientific name)     | Species (English name)     | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Tortricidae    | <i>Epiblema costipunctana</i> | Ragwort Bell               | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Tortricidae    | <i>Dichrorampha sequana</i>   | Square-spot Drill          | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Tortricidae    | <i>Dichrorampha plumbana</i>  | Lead-coloured Drill        | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Crambidae      | <i>Crambus lathoniellus</i>   | Hook-streaked Grass-Veneer | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Crambidae      | <i>Pyrausta purpuralis</i>    | Common Purple & Gold       | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Pyralidae      | <i>Myelois circumvoluta</i>   | Thistle Ermine             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Pieridae       | <i>Gonepteryx rhamni</i>      | Brimstone                  | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Pieridae       | <i>Pieris napi</i>            | Green-veined White         | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Pieridae       | <i>Anthocharis cardamines</i> | Orange-tip                 | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Lycaenidae     | <i>Lycaena phlaeas</i>        | Small Copper               | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Lycaenidae     | <i>Aricia agestis</i>         | Brown Argus                | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Lycaenidae     | <i>Polyommatus icarus</i>     | Common Blue                | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Vanessa atalanta</i>       | Red Admiral                | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Vanessa cardui</i>         | Painted Lady               | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Aglais urticae</i>         | Small Tortoiseshell        | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Aglais io</i>              | Peacock                    | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Maniola jurtina</i>        | Meadow Brown               | LC                                        |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Coenonympha pamphilus</i>  | Small Heath                | NT, S41 (research only)                   |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Geometridae    | <i>Camptogramma bilineata</i> | Yellow Shell               | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Erebidae       | <i>Tyria jacobaeae</i>        | Cinnabar                   | S41 (research only)                       |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Noctuidae      | <i>Cucullia verbasci</i>      | Mullein                    | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Noctuidae      | <i>Autographa gamma</i>       | Silver Y                   | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Noctuidae      | <i>Euclidia mi</i>            | Mother Shipton             | None                                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Noctuidae      | <i>Euclidia glyphica</i>      | Burnet Companion           | None                                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Agriolimacidae | <i>Deroceras reticulatum</i>  | Netted Field Slug          | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Agriolimacidae | <i>Deroceras invadens</i>     | Tramp Slug                 | LC                                        |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order     | Family        | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name) | Conservation Status (refer to Appendix 1) |
|------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Arionidae     | <i>Arion (Mesarion) subfuscus</i> | Dusky Slug             | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Cochlicopidae | <i>Cochlicopa lubrica</i>         | Slippery Moss-snail    | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Helicidae     | <i>Cepaea hortensis</i>           | White-lipped Snail     | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Hygromiidae   | <i>Candidula intersecta</i>       | Wrinkled Snail         | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Hygromiidae   | <i>Ceruella virgata</i>           | Striped Snail          | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Hygromiidae   | <i>Monacha cantiana</i>           | Kentish Snail          | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Hygromiidae   | <i>Trochulus hispidus</i>         | Hairy Snail            | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Hygromiidae   | <i>Trochulus striolatus</i>       | Strawberry Snail       | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Oxychilidae   | <i>Aegopinella pura</i>           | Clear Glass-snail      | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Oxychilidae   | <i>Aegopinella nitidula</i>       | Smooth Glass-snail     | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Oxychilidae   | <i>Oxychilus cellarius</i>        | Cellar Snail           | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Punctidae     | <i>Punctum pygmaeum</i>           | Dwarf Snail            | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Valloniidae   | <i>Vallonia costata</i>           | Ribbed Grass-snail     | LC                                        |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata | Valloniidae   | <i>Vallonia excentrica</i>        | Eccentric Grass-snail  | LC                                        |

### Appendix 3: Tables 5 to 10

**Table 5:** The Key Species of invertebrates recorded by the 2021 survey. The table is ordered by conservation status category starting with the rarest/ most threatened species. Conservation Status categories are described in Appendix 1. Species which are here considered to have an out-of-date conservation status ('OOD') are indicated.

| Class   | Order       | Family        | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name) | Conservation Status     | OOD? |
|---------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Carabidae     | <i>Scybalicus oblongiusculus</i> | a ground beetle        | VU, NR                  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Chrysomelidae | <i>Agelastica alni</i>           | a leaf-beetle          | DD, NR                  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae   | <i>Coenonympha pamphilus</i>     | Small Heath            | NT, S41 (research only) |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Carabidae     | <i>Amara montivaga</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC, NS                  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Carabidae     | <i>Brachinus crepitans</i>       | Bombardier Beetle      | LC, NS                  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus nitens</i>             | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Na)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Apionidae     | <i>Squamapion cineraceum</i>     | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Polydrusus formosus</i>       | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinocyllus conicus</i>       | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus horridus</i>  | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus rufulus</i>   | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus fuscatus</i>           | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Elateridae    | <i>Athous campyloides</i>        | a click-beetle         | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Coccinellidae | <i>Scymnus schmidtii</i>         | a ladybird             | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Coccinellidae | <i>Hippodamia variegata</i>      | Adonis' Ladybird       | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Orthochaetes setiger</i>      | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Microplontus campestris</i>   | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  | ✓    |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Sirocalodes mixtus</i>        | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius pusillus</i>          | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera | Gelechiidae   | <i>Oxypteryx unicolorella</i>    | Unmarked Neb           | Nationally Scarce (Nb)  |      |
| Insecta | Coleoptera  | Latridiidae   | <i>Enicmus rugosus</i>           | a beetle               | Nationally Scarce       | ✓    |



**Table 6:** Species of invertebrate recorded from fields F9, F11 and F13 by the 2021 survey. Key Species and Section 41 species are listed in red text. The table is in taxonomic sequence.

| Class        | Order                     | Family          | Species (scientific name)            | Species (English name)     | Conservation Status |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                   | Philosciidae    | <i>Philoscia muscorum sens. str.</i> | a common striped woodlouse | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                   | Armadillidiidae | <i>Armadillidium vulgare</i>         | Common Pill-woodlouse      | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                   | Porcellionidae  | <i>Porcellio scaber</i>              | Common Rough Woodlouse     | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                   | Trachelipidae   | <i>Trachelipus rathkii</i>           | a woodlouse                | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Linyphiidae     | <i>Oedothorax retusus</i>            | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Linyphiidae     | <i>Oedothorax apicatus</i>           | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Linyphiidae     | <i>Erigone dentipalpis</i>           | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Linyphiidae     | <i>Erigone atra</i>                  | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Tetragnathidae  | <i>Pachygnatha degeeri</i>           | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Araneidae       | <i>Mangora acalypha</i>              | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Gnaphosidae     | <i>Drassyllus pusillus</i>           | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                   | Philodromidae   | <i>Tibellus oblongus</i>             | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Diplopoda    | Glomerida                 | Glomeridae      | <i>Glomeris marginata</i>            | Pill Millipede             | LC                  |
| Diplopoda    | Julida                    | Julidae         | <i>Cylindroiulus caeruleocinctus</i> | a millipede                | LC                  |
| Diplopoda    | Julida                    | Julidae         | <i>Brachyiulus pusillus</i>          | a millipede                | LC                  |
| Diplopoda    | Polydesmida               | Polydesmidae    | <i>Polydesmus coriaceus</i>          | a flat-backed millipede    | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Dermaptera                | Forficulidae    | <i>Forficula auricularia</i>         | Common Earwig              | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Orthoptera                | Tettigoniidae   | <i>Metrioptera roeselii</i>          | Roesel's Bush-cricket      | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Orthoptera                | Acrididae       | <i>Omocestus viridulus</i>           | Common Green Grasshopper   | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Tingidae        | <i>Tingis cardui</i>                 | a lacebug                  | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae         | <i>Closterotomus norwegicus</i>      | a mirid bug                | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae         | <i>Grypocoris stysi</i>              | a mirid bug                | None                |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family       | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name)   | Conservation Status |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Capsus ater</i>                | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Leptopterna dolabrata</i>      | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Leptopterna ferrugata</i>      | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Megaloceroea relicticornis</i> | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Pithanus maerkelii</i>         | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Amblytylus nasutus</i>         | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Plagiognathus chrysanthemi</i> | a mirid bug              | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Nabidae      | <i>Nabis rugosus</i>              | Common Damsel-bug        | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Anthocoris nemoralis</i>       | a flower bug             | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Orius niger</i>                | a flower bug             | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Drymus sylvaticus</i>          | a ground-bug             | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Taphropeltus contractus</i>    | a ground-bug             | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae | <i>Podops inunctus</i>            | Knobbed Shieldbug        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae | <i>Aelia acuminata</i>            | Bishop's Mitre Shieldbug | LC                  |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family       | Species (scientific name)           | Species (English name) | Conservation Status |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae | <i>Zicrona caerulea</i>             | Blue Shieldbug         | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Carabus violaceus</i>            | Violet Ground Beetle   | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Nebria brevicollis</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Nebria salina</i>                | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Notiophilus biguttatus</i>       | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Bembidion obtusum</i>            | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Pterostichus madidus</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Pterostichus melanarius</i>      | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Abax parallelepipedus</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Anchomenus dorsalis</i>          | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Amara plebeja</i>                | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Amara convexior</i>              | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Amara lunicollis</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Amara montivaga</i>              | a ground beetle        | LC, NS              |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Amara ovata</i>                  | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Curtonotus aulicus</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Harpalus affinis</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Harpalus rubripes</i>            | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Harpalus rufipes</i>             | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Ophonus ardosiacus</i>           | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Bradycellus verbasci</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Badister bullatus sens. lat.</i> | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Microlestes minutulus</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae    | <i>Brachinus crepitans</i>          | Bombardier Beetle      | LC, NS              |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Leiodidae    | <i>Ptomaphagus sericatus</i>        | a beetle               | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Leiodidae    | <i>Ptomaphagus subvillosus</i>      | a beetle               | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Leiodidae    | <i>Sciodrepoides watsoni</i>        | a beetle               | None                |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family        | Species (scientific name)       | Species (English name) | Conservation Status    |
|---------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Leiodidae     | <i>Catops chrysomeloides</i>    | a beetle               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Silphidae     | <i>Ablattaria laevigata</i>     | a beetle               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Silphidae     | <i>Nicrophorus vespillo</i>     | a sexton beetle        | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus hypnorum</i>      | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Amischa analis</i>           | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Amischa forcipata</i>        | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Aleochara curtula</i>        | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Drusilla canaliculata</i>    | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Cypha longicornis</i>        | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus olens</i>             | Devil's Coach-horse    | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus nitens</i>            | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Ocypus fuscatus</i>          | a rove-beetle          | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Tasgius winkleri</i>         | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Quedius semiobscurus</i>     | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Gyrohypnus fracticornis</i>  | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Xantholinus linearis</i>     | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae | <i>Xantholinus longiventris</i> | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Adrastus pallens</i>         | a click-beetle         | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Agriotes lineatus</i>        | a click-beetle         | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae    | <i>Agriotes sputator</i>        | a click-beetle         | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Cantharis flavilabris</i>    | a soldier-beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Cantharis rustica</i>        | a soldier-beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Rhagonycha fulva</i>         | a soldier-beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cantharidae   | <i>Malthodes minimus</i>        | a soldier-beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Melyridae     | <i>Malachius bipustulatus</i>   | Malachite Beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Melyridae     | <i>Cordylepherus viridis</i>    | a malachite beetle     | LC                     |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family         | Species (scientific name)                     | Species (English name)    | Conservation Status    |
|---------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Nitidulidae    | <i>Meligethes aeneus</i>                      | Common Pollen Beetle      | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Phalacridae    | <i>Phalacrus corruscus</i>                    | a beetle                  | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Phalacridae    | <i>Olibrus affinis</i>                        | a beetle                  | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cryptophagidae | <i>Atomaria atricapilla</i>                   | a beetle                  | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Rhyzobius litura</i>                       | a ladybird                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Scymnus schmidtii</i>                      | a ladybird                | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Psyllobora vigintiduopunctata</i>          | 22-spot Ladybird          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Coccinella septempunctata</i>              | 7-spot Ladybird           | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Hippodamia variegata</i>                   | Adonis' Ladybird          | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Tytthaspis sedecimpunctata</i>             | 16-spot Ladybird          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Henosepilachna argus</i>                   | Bryony Ladybird           | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae  | <i>Subcoccinella vigintiquattuoropunctata</i> | 24-spot Ladybird          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Corticicara gibbosa</i>                    | a beetle                  | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae    | <i>Oedemera nobilis</i>                       | Swollen-thighed Beetle    | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae    | <i>Oedemera lurida</i>                        | a beetle                  | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Anthicidae     | <i>Anthicus antherinus</i>                    | an ant-like flower beetle | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Bruchidius varius</i>                      | a seed-beetle             | NA                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Bruchus loti</i>                           | a seed-beetle             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Cassida vibex</i>                          | a tortoise beetle         | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Agelastica alni</i>                        | a leaf-beetle             | DD, NR                 |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Phyllotreta astrachanica</i>               | a flea-beetle             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Longitarsus dorsalis</i>                   | a flea-beetle             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Longitarsus suturellus</i>                 | a flea-beetle             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Altica palustris</i>                       | a flea-beetle             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Chaetocnema hortensis</i>                  | a flea-beetle             | LC                     |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                    | Family        | Species (scientific name)          | Species (English name) | Conservation Status    |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Chrysomelidae | <i>Sphaeroderma rubidum</i>        | a flea-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion onopordi</i>         | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion carduorum</i>        | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion gibbirostre</i>      | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Perapion curtirostre</i>        | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Exomias pellucidus</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Sitona lineatus</i>             | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinocyllus conicus</i>         | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Rhinoncus pericarpus</i>        | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Microplontus campestris</i>     | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus obstrictus</i>    | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus picitarsis</i>    | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus horridus</i>    | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus troglodytes</i> | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius picirostris</i>         | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Mecinus pascuorum</i>           | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Mecinus pyrastrer</i>           | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Symphyta | Cephalidae    | <i>Calameuta pallipes</i>          | a sawfly               | None                   |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Bethylidae    | <i>Bethylus fuscicornis</i>        | a solitary wasp        | None                   |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Bethylidae    | <i>Epyris niger</i>                | a solitary wasp        | None                   |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Lasius niger sens. str.</i>     | an ant                 | None                   |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                    | Family      | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name)      | Conservation Status |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus lapidarius</i>         | Large Red-tailed Bumblebee  | None                |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus lucorum sens. lat.</i> | White-tailed Bumblebee      | None                |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus pascuorum</i>          | Common Carder-bee           | None                |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae      | <i>Bombus terrestris</i>         | Buff-tailed Bumblebee       | None                |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Asilidae    | <i>Dioctria rufipes</i>          | Common Red-legged Robberfly | LC                  |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Urophora quadrifasciata</i>   | a picture-winged fly        | None                |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Urophora stylata</i>          | a picture-winged fly        | None                |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Tephritis neesii</i>          | a picture-winged fly        | None                |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Chaetorellia jaceae</i>       | a picture-winged fly        | None                |
| Insecta | Diptera                  | Tephritidae | <i>Terellia serratulae</i>       | a picture-winged fly        | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae | <i>Aethes smeathmanniana</i>     | Yarrow Conch                | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae | <i>Epiblema costipunctana</i>    | a moth                      | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae | <i>Dichrorampha sequana</i>      | a tortrix moth              | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Crambidae   | <i>Crambus lathoniellus</i>      | Hook-streaked Grass-Veneer  | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Crambidae   | <i>Pyrausta purpuralis</i>       | a pyralid moth              | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Pyralidae   | <i>Myelois circumvoluta</i>      | Thistle Ermine              | None                |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Pieridae    | <i>Pieris napi</i>               | Green-veined White          | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Pieridae    | <i>Anthocharis cardamines</i>    | Orange-tip                  | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Lycaenidae  | <i>Lycaena phlaeas</i>           | Small Copper                | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Lycaenidae  | <i>Aricia agestis</i>            | Brown Argus                 | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Lycaenidae  | <i>Polyommatus icarus</i>        | Common Blue                 | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Nymphalidae | <i>Vanessa atalanta</i>          | Red Admiral                 | LC                  |
| Insecta | Lepidoptera              | Nymphalidae | <i>Vanessa cardui</i>            | Painted Lady                | LC                  |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order       | Family         | Species (scientific name)     | Species (English name) | Conservation Status     |
|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Aglais urticae</i>         | Small Tortoiseshell    | LC                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Aglais io</i>              | Peacock                | LC                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Maniola jurtina</i>        | Meadow Brown           | LC                      |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Nymphalidae    | <i>Coenonympha pamphilus</i>  | Small Heath            | NT, S41 (research only) |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Geometridae    | <i>Camptogramma bilineata</i> | Yellow Shell           | None                    |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Noctuidae      | <i>Autographa gamma</i>       | Silver Y               | None                    |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera | Erebidae       | <i>Euclidia mi</i>            | Mother Shipton         | None                    |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Agriolimacidae | <i>Deroceras reticulatum</i>  | Netted Field Slug      | LC                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Hygromiidae    | <i>Candidula intersecta</i>   | Wrinkled Snail         | LC                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Hygromiidae    | <i>Cernuella virgata</i>      | Striped Snail          | LC                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Hygromiidae    | <i>Monacha cantiana</i>       | Kentish Snail          | LC                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Oxychilidae    | <i>Aegopinella pura</i>       | Clear Glass-snail      | LC                      |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata   | Oxychilidae    | <i>Aegopinella nitidula</i>   | Smooth Glass-snail     | LC                      |

**Table 7:** Species of compost-associated invertebrate recorded from the compost heap in the south-eastern corner of field F11 by the 2021 survey. The table is in taxonomic sequence.

| Class     | Order                  | Family         | Species (scientific name)       | Species (English name)    | Conservation Status |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Arachnida | Pseudoscorpiones       | Chernetidae    | <i>Lamprochernes savignyi</i>   | Savigny's Shining Claw    | None                |
| Insecta   | Hemiptera: Heteroptera | Anthocoridae   | <i>Xylocoris galactinus</i>     | a flower bug              | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Hydrophilidae  | <i>Cryptopleurum minutum</i>    | a beetle                  | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Ptiliidae      | <i>Nephanes titan</i>           | a featherwing beetle      | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Staphylinidae  | <i>Oxypoda opaca</i>            | a rove-beetle             | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Staphylinidae  | <i>Acrotona pseudotenera</i>    | a rove-beetle             | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Staphylinidae  | <i>Lithocharis ochracea</i>     | a rove-beetle             | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Cryptophagidae | <i>Cryptophagus acutangulus</i> | a beetle                  | None                |
| Insecta   | Coleoptera             | Anthicidae     | <i>Omonadus formicarius</i>     | an ant-like flower beetle | LC                  |

**Table 8:** Species of invertebrate recorded from the spoil banks at Winch Hill Farm by the 2021 survey. Key Species and Section 41 species are listed in red text. The table is in taxonomic sequence.

| Class        | Order                         | Family          | Species (scientific name)             | Species (English name)     | Conservation Status |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                       | Philosciidae    | <i>Philoscia muscorum sens. str.</i>  | a common striped woodlouse | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                       | Oniscidae       | <i>Oniscus asellus</i>                | Common Shiny Woodlouse     | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                       | Armadillidiidae | <i>Armadillidium vulgare</i>          | Common Pill-woodlouse      | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda                       | Trachelipidae   | <i>Trachelipus rathkii</i>            | a woodlouse                | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                       | Dysderidae      | <i>Dysdera erythrina</i>              | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae                       | Araneidae       | <i>Mangora acalypha</i>               | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae    | <i>Eupteryx aurata</i>                | a leafhopper               | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Tingidae        | <i>Tingis cardui</i>                  | a lacebug                  | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae         | <i>Dicyphus errans</i>                | a mirid bug                | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Nabidae         | <i>Himacerus mirmicoides</i>          | Ant Damsel-bug             | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Lygaeidae       | <i>Nysius senecionis</i>              | a ground-bug               | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Lygaeidae       | <i>Taphropeltus contractus</i>        | a ground-bug               | None                |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Rhopalidae      | <i>Stictopleurus punctatonervosus</i> | a rhopalid bug             | NA                  |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Pentatomidae    | <i>Aelia acuminata</i>                | Bishop's Mitre Shieldbug   | LC                  |
| Insecta      | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Pentatomidae    | <i>Eysarcoris venustissimus</i>       | Woundwort Shieldbug        | LC                  |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family        | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name) | Conservation Status |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Eurydema oleracea</i>         | Crucifer Shieldbug     | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Leistus spinibarbis</i>       | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Notiophilus biguttatus</i>    | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Bembidion lampros</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Bembidion obtusum</i>         | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Pterostichus melanarius</i>   | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Harpalus affinis</i>          | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Harpalus rufipes</i>          | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Ophonus ardosiacus</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Ophonus rufibarbis</i>        | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Scybalicus oblongiusculus</i> | a ground beetle        | VU, NR              |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Bradycellus verbasci</i>      | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Acupalpus meridianus</i>      | a ground beetle        | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Carabidae     | <i>Brachinus crepitans</i>       | Bombardier Beetle      | LC, NS              |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus dispar</i>         | a rove-beetle          | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Drusilla canaliculata</i>     | a rove-beetle          | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Elateridae    | <i>Agriotes lineatus</i>         | a click-beetle         | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Melyridae     | <i>Cordylepherus viridis</i>     | a malachite beetle     | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Kateretidae   | <i>Brachypterus glaber</i>       | a nettle pollen beetle | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Kateretidae   | <i>Brachypterus urticae</i>      | a nettle pollen beetle | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Nitidulidae   | <i>Meligethes aeneus</i>         | Common Pollen Beetle   | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Nitidulidae   | <i>Meligethes morosus</i>        | a pollen beetle        | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Rhyzobius litura</i>          | a ladybird             | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Stethorus pusillus</i>        | a ladybird             | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Coccinella septempunctata</i> | 7-spot Ladybird        | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Oedemeridae   | <i>Oedemera lurida</i>           | a beetle               | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Chrysomelidae | <i>Phyllotreta nigripes</i>      | a flea-beetle          | LC                  |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order                    | Family         | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name) | Conservation Status    |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta    | Coleoptera               | Chrysomelidae  | <i>Phyllotreta vittula</i>        | a flea-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae  | <i>Sitona lineatus</i>            | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae  | <i>Rhinocyllus conicus</i>        | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae  | <i>Rhinusa neta</i>               | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae  | <i>Sirocalodes mixtus</i>         | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae     | <i>Lasius niger sens. str.</i>    | an ant                 | None                   |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae     | <i>Myrmica sabuleti</i>           | an ant                 | None                   |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae         | <i>Bombus pascuorum</i>           | Common Carder-bee      | None                   |
| Insecta    | Diptera                  | Tephritidae    | <i>Urophora stylata</i>           | a picture-winged fly   | None                   |
| Insecta    | Diptera                  | Tephritidae    | <i>Oxya parietina</i>             | a picture-winged fly   | None                   |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera              | Noctuidae      | <i>Cucullia verbasci</i>          | Mullein                | None                   |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Agriolimacidae | <i>Deroceras reticulatum</i>      | Netted Field Slug      | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Agriolimacidae | <i>Deroceras invadens</i>         | Tramp Slug             | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Arionidae      | <i>Arion (Mesarion) subfuscus</i> | Dusky Slug             | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae    | <i>Candidula intersecta</i>       | Wrinkled Snail         | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae    | <i>Trochulus hispidus</i>         | Hairy Snail            | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae    | <i>Trochulus striolatus</i>       | Strawberry Snail       | LC                     |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Oxychilidae    | <i>Oxychilus cellarius</i>        | Cellar Snail           | LC                     |

**Table 9:** Species of saproxylic invertebrate recorded from the veteran Apple tree at Winch Hill Farm by the 2021 survey. Key Species and Section 41 species are listed in red text. The table is in taxonomic sequence.

| Class   | Order      | Family         | Species (scientific name)            | Species (English name) | Conservation Status |
|---------|------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae  | <i>Haploglossa villosula</i>         | a rove-beetle          | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae  | <i>Dinaraea angustula</i>            | a rove-beetle          | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae  | <i>Bisnius subuliformis</i>          | a rove-beetle          | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Staphylinidae  | <i>Quedius cruentus</i>              | a rove-beetle          | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Elateridae     | <i>Melanotus villosus sens. str.</i> | a click-beetle         | None                |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae    | <i>Enicmus rugosus</i>               | a beetle               | Nationally Scarce   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Mycetophagidae | <i>Eulagius filicornis</i>           | a beetle               | NA                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Tenebrionidae  | <i>Prionychus ater</i>               | a darkling beetle      | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Pyrochroidae   | <i>Pyrochroa serraticornis</i>       | Common Cardinal Beetle | LC                  |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Cerambycidae   | <i>Grammoptera ruficornis</i>        | Common Grammoptera     | LC                  |

**Table 10:** Species of invertebrate recorded from Luton Parkway Verges DWS by the 2021 survey. Key Species and Section 41 species are listed in red text. The table is in taxonomic sequence.

| Class        | Order     | Family          | Species (scientific name)               | Species (English name)     | Conservation Status |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Malacostraca | Isopoda   | Philosciidae    | <i>Philoscia muscorum sens. str.</i>    | a common striped woodlouse | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda   | Armadillidiidae | <i>Armadillidium vulgare</i>            | Common Pill-woodlouse      | LC                  |
| Malacostraca | Isopoda   | Porcellionidae  | <i>Porcellio scaber</i>                 | Common Rough Woodlouse     | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Linyphiidae     | <i>Tenuiphantes tenuis</i>              | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Araneidae       | <i>Araniella cucurbitina sens. str.</i> | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Araneidae       | <i>Mangora acalypha</i>                 | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Dictynidae      | <i>Dictyna uncinata</i>                 | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Clubionidae     | <i>Clubiona comta</i>                   | a spider                   | LC                  |
| Arachnida    | Araneae   | Salticidae      | <i>Salticus scenicus</i>                | a jumping spider           | LC                  |
| Diplopoda    | Glomerida | Glomeridae      | <i>Glomeris marginata</i>               | Pill Millipede             | LC                  |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order                         | Family        | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name) | Conservation Status |
|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Diplopoda  | Julida                        | Julidae       | <i>Tachypodoiulus niger</i>      | White-legged Millipede | LC                  |
| Collembola | Entomobryomorpha              | Entomobryidae | <i>Orchesella cincta</i>         | a springtail           | None                |
| Insecta    | Odonata                       | Libellulidae  | <i>Libellula depressa</i>        | Broad-bodied Chaser    | LC                  |
| Insecta    | Dermaptera                    | Forficulidae  | <i>Forficula auricularia</i>     | Common Earwig          | LC                  |
| Insecta    | Psocoptera                    | Ectopsocidae  | <i>Ectopsocus briggsi</i>        | a barkfly              | None                |
| Insecta    | Psocoptera                    | Stenopsocidae | <i>Graphopsocus cruciatus</i>    | a barkfly              | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Sternorrhyncha  | Psyllidae     | <i>Craspedolepta nervosa</i>     | a psyllid              | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Sternorrhyncha  | Psyllidae     | <i>Psylla alni</i>               | Alder Psyllid          | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Aphrophoridae | <i>Aphrophora alni</i>           | a frogopper            | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Aphrophoridae | <i>Philaenus spumarius</i>       | a frogopper            | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Oncopsis alni</i>             | a leafhopper           | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Eupelix cuspidata</i>         | a leafhopper           | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Auchenorrhyncha | Cicadellidae  | <i>Eupteryx vittata</i>          | a leafhopper           | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Tingidae      | <i>Acalypta carinata</i>         | a lacebug              | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae       | <i>Deraeocoris flavilinea</i>    | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae       | <i>Charagochilus gyllenhalii</i> | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta    | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera     | Miridae       | <i>Stenodema laevigata</i>       | a mirid bug            | None                |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family       | Species (scientific name)         | Species (English name) | Conservation Status |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Heterotoma planicornis</i>     | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Atractotomus mali</i>          | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Phylus coryli</i>              | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Miridae      | <i>Plagiognathus chrysanthemi</i> | a mirid bug            | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Nabidae      | <i>Himacerus mirmicoides</i>      | Ant Damsel-bug         | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Anthocoris nemorum</i>         | a flower bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Anthocoridae | <i>Orius laevigatus</i>           | a flower bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Berytidae    | <i>Berytinus minor</i>            | a stiltbug             | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Nysius huttoni</i>             | a ground-bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Kleidocerys resedae</i>        | a ground-bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Heterogaster urticae</i>       | a ground-bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Drymus sylvaticus</i>          | a ground-bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Lygaeidae    | <i>Scolopostethus affinis</i>     | a ground-bug           | None                |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Rhopalidae   | <i>Rhopalus subrufus</i>          | a rhopalid bug         | LC                  |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                     | Family        | Species (scientific name)                | Species (English name) | Conservation Status    |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Scutelleridae | <i>Eurygaster testudinaria</i>           | Tortoise Shieldbug     | LC                     |
| Insecta | Hemiptera:<br>Heteroptera | Pentatomidae  | <i>Palomena prasina</i>                  | Common Green Shieldbug | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Hydrophilidae | <i>Megasternum concinnum/immaculatum</i> | a beetle               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Leiodidae     | <i>Agathidium varians</i>                | a beetle               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Metopsia clypeata</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Sepedophilus nigripennis</i>          | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus atriceps</i>               | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus dispar</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus hypnorum</i>               | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus nitidulus</i>              | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Tachyporus solutus</i>                | a rove-beetle          | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Aloconota gregaria</i>                | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Staphylinidae | <i>Mocyta fungi agg.</i>                 | a rove-beetle          | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Elateridae    | <i>Athous campyloides</i>                | a click-beetle         | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Cantharidae   | <i>Cantharis rustica</i>                 | a soldier-beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Ptinidae      | <i>Ochina ptinoides</i>                  | a woodworm             | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Melyridae     | <i>Malachius bipustulatus</i>            | Malachite Beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Nitidulidae   | <i>Meligethes aeneus</i>                 | Common Pollen Beetle   | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Nitidulidae   | <i>Meligethes carinulatus</i>            | a pollen beetle        | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Nitidulidae   | <i>Meligethes morosus</i>                | a pollen beetle        | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Rhyzobius chrysomeloides</i>          | a ladybird             | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Rhyzobius litura</i>                  | a ladybird             | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera                | Coccinellidae | <i>Exochomus quadripustulatus</i>        | Pine Ladybird          | None                   |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order      | Family        | Species (scientific name)             | Species (English name)  | Conservation Status    |
|---------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae | <i>Propylea quattuordecimpunctata</i> | 14-spot Ladybird        | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae | <i>Harmonia axyridis</i>              | Harlequin Ladybird      | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Coccinellidae | <i>Tytthaspis sedecimpunctata</i>     | 16-spot Ladybird        | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae   | <i>Enicmus transversus</i>            | a beetle                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae   | <i>Cartodere bifasciata</i>           | a beetle                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Latridiidae   | <i>Corticaria gibbosa</i>             | a beetle                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae   | <i>Oedemera nobilis</i>               | Swollen-thighed Beetle  | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Oedemeridae   | <i>Oedemera lurida</i>                | a beetle                | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraphiidae   | <i>Anaspis frontalis</i>              | a beetle                | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraphiidae   | <i>Anaspis maculata</i>               | a beetle                | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Scraphiidae   | <i>Anaspis pulicaria</i>              | a beetle                | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Bruchidius varius</i>              | a seed-beetle           | NA                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cassida rubiginosa</i>             | Thistle Tortoise Beetle | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cassida vibex</i>                  | a tortoise beetle       | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Agelastica alni</i>                | a leaf-beetle           | DD, NR                 |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Aphthona euphorbiae</i>            | a flea-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Longitarsus succineus</i>          | a flea-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Sphaeroderma rubidum</i>           | a flea-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus fulvus</i>          | a leaf-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus labiatus</i>        | a leaf-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Chrysomelidae | <i>Cryptocephalus moraei</i>          | a leaf-beetle           | LC                     |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Ceratapion onopordi</i>            | a weevil                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Aspidapion aeneum</i>              | a weevil                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Squamapion cineraceum</i>          | a weevil                | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Taeniapion urticarium</i>          | a weevil                | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera | Apionidae     | <i>Pseudapion rufirostre</i>          | a weevil                | None                   |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class   | Order                    | Family        | Species (scientific name)          | Species (English name) | Conservation Status    |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion assimile</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion nigritarse</i>        | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Protapion trifolii</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Apion frumentarium</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Stenoptera pion tenue</i>       | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Apionidae     | <i>Ischnoptera pion loti</i>       | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Polydrusus formosus</i>         | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Sitona humeralis</i>            | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Sitona lineatus</i>             | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Hypera plantaginis</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Dorytomus melanophthalmus</i>   | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Orthochaetes setiger</i>        | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus obstrictus</i>    | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Ceutorhynchus pallidactylus</i> | Cabbage Stem Weevil    | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus rufulus</i>     | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Na) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Trichosirocalus troglodytes</i> | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Anthonomus rubi</i>             | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius junceus</i>             | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius picirostris</i>         | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Tychius pusillus</i>            | a weevil               | Nationally Scarce (Nb) |
| Insecta | Coleoptera               | Curculionidae | <i>Mecinus pyraeaster</i>          | a weevil               | None                   |
| Insecta | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Lasius niger sens. str.</i>     | an ant                 | None                   |

London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| Class      | Order                    | Family        | Species (scientific name)        | Species (English name)             | Conservation Status |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica rubra</i>             | an ant                             | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica sabuleti</i>          | an ant                             | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Formicidae    | <i>Myrmica scabrinodis</i>       | an ant                             | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae        | <i>Apis mellifera</i>            | Honey Bee                          | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae        | <i>Bombus lapidarius</i>         | Large Red-tailed Bumblebee         | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae        | <i>Bombus lucorum/terrestris</i> | White-tailed/Buff-tailed Bumblebee | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae        | <i>Bombus pascuorum</i>          | Common Carder-bee                  | None                |
| Insecta    | Hymenoptera:<br>Aculeata | Apidae        | <i>Bombus pratorum</i>           | Early Bumblebee                    | None                |
| Insecta    | Diptera                  | Tephritidae   | <i>Urophora quadrifasciata</i>   | a picture-winged fly               | None                |
| Insecta    | Diptera                  | Tephritidae   | <i>Chaetorellia jaceae</i>       | a picture-winged fly               | None                |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera              | Gelechiidae   | <i>Oxypteryx unicolorella</i>    | a moth                             | Nationally Scarce B |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae   | <i>Aethes smeathmanniana</i>     | Yarrow Conch                       | None                |
| Insecta    | Lepidoptera              | Tortricidae   | <i>Dichrorampha plumbana</i>     | a moth                             | None                |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Cochlicopidae | <i>Cochlicopa lubrica</i>        | Slippery Moss-snail                | LC                  |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Helicidae     | <i>Cepaea hortensis</i>          | White-lipped Snail                 | LC                  |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae   | <i>Candidula intersepta</i>      | Wrinkled Snail                     | LC                  |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae   | <i>Monacha cantiana</i>          | Kentish Snail                      | LC                  |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Hygromiidae   | <i>Trochulus striolatus</i>      | Strawberry Snail                   | LC                  |
| Gastropoda | Pulmonata                | Punctidae     | <i>Punctum pygmaeum</i>          | Dwarf Snail                        | LC                  |



London Luton Airport invertebrates – further survey in 2021

| <b>Class</b> | <b>Order</b> | <b>Family</b> | <b>Species (scientific name)</b> | <b>Species (English name)</b> | <b>Conservation Status</b> |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gastropoda   | Pulmonata    | Valloniidae   | <i>Vallonia costata</i>          | Ribbed Grass-snail            | LC                         |
| Gastropoda   | Pulmonata    | Valloniidae   | <i>Vallonia excentrica</i>       | Eccentric Grass-snail         | LC                         |

## GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS

| Term  | Definition                                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| AOD   | Above Ordnance Datum                                  |
| BCT   | Bat Conservation Trust                                |
| BLBAP | Bedfordshire and Luton Local Biodiversity Action Plan |
| BLICL | Bat Low Impact Class Licence                          |
| BNG   | Biodiversity Net Gain                                 |
| BoCC  | Birds of Conservation Concern                         |
| BRMC  | Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre          |
| BSBI  | Botanical Society of Britain and Ireland              |
| BSI   | British Standards Institute                           |
| BTO   | British Trust for Ornithology                         |
| °C    | Degrees celcius                                       |
| CPAR  | Century Park Access Road                              |
| CRoW  | Countryside and Rights of Way                         |
| CTA   | Central Terminal Area                                 |
| CWS   | County Wildlife Site                                  |
| DART  | Direct Air Rail Transit                               |
| DCO   | Development Consent Order                             |
| DNA   | Deoxyribonucleic acid                                 |
| DWS   | District Wildlife Site                                |
| EC    | European Commission                                   |
| ECoW  | Ecological Clerk of Works                             |
| eDNA  | Environmental DNA                                     |
| ES    | Environmental Statement                               |
| EU    | European Union                                        |
| GB    | Great Britain                                         |
| GCN   | Great crested newt                                    |
| ha    | Hectare                                               |
| HBG   | Hertfordshire Badger Group                            |
| HCC   | Hertfordshire County Council                          |
| HERC  | Herts Environmental Records Centre                    |
| HGBI  | Herpetofauna Groups of Britain and Ireland            |
| HLBAP | Hertfordshire Local Biodiversity Action Plan          |
| ICAO  | International Civil Aviation Organisation             |

| <b>Term</b>    | <b>Definition</b>                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| ILS            | Instrument Landing System                          |
| IUCN           | International Union for the Conservation of Nature |
| JNCC           | Joint Nature Conservation Committee                |
| km             | Kilometre                                          |
| LBAP           | Local Biodiversity Action Plan                     |
| LBC            | Luton Borough Council                              |
| the airport    | London Luton Airport                               |
| LNR            | Local Nature Reserve                               |
| LWS            | Local Wildlife Site                                |
| m              | Metre                                              |
| m <sup>2</sup> | Metre squared                                      |
| m <sup>3</sup> | Metre cubed                                        |
| mm             | Millimetre                                         |
| mppa           | Million passenger per annum                        |
| NCP            | New Century Park                                   |
| NE             | Natural England                                    |
| NERC           | Natural Environment and Rural Communities          |
| NGR            | National Grid Reference                            |
| NNRs           | National Nature Reserves                           |
| NSIP           | Nationally Significant Infrastructure Project      |
| NVC            | National Vegetation Classification                 |
| OS             | Ordnance Survey                                    |
| PRoW           | Public Right of Way                                |
| SAC            | Special Area of Conservation                       |
| SPA            | Special Protection Area                            |
| SSSI           | Site of Special Scientific Interest                |
| UK             | United Kingdom                                     |
| UKBAP          | UK Biodiversity Action Plan                        |
| VC             | Vice County                                        |



## REFERENCES

---

- Ref 1 British Standards Institute (BSI) (2013). BS42020 - Biodiversity Code of Practice for Planning and Development. BSI, London.
- Ref 2 Council Directive 92/43/EEC.
- Ref 3 Council Directive 2009/147/EC (formerly 79/409/EEC).
- Ref 4 HMSO (1949) National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949.
- Ref 5 HMSO (1981) Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.
- Ref 6 HMSO (2000). Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000.
- Ref 7 HMSO (2006). Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006.
- Ref 8 Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre (2019). *Biodiversity Action Plan*.
- Ref 9 Hertfordshire Environmental Forum (2006). A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hertfordshire.
- Ref 10 MAGIC website. For locations of Statutory Nature Conservation Sites and Habitats of Principal Importance..
- Ref 11 Chartered Institute for Ecology and Environmental Management (CIEEM) (2017). Guidelines for Preliminary Ecological Appraisal. 2nd Edition.
- Ref 12 Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) (2010). Handbook for Phase 1 habitat survey – a technique for environmental audit.
- Ref 13 Stace C. (2019). *New Flora of the British Isles*. Fourth edition. C&M Floristics.
- Ref 14 Botanical Society of Britain & Ireland website (2019) Accessed [2021:10].
- Ref 15 P.A. Strohm, S.J. Leach, T.A. August, K.J. Walker, D.A. Pearman, F.J. Rumsey, C.A. Harrower, M.F. Fay, J.P. Martin, T. Pankhurst, C.D. Preston, I. Taylor (2014). A Vascular Plant Red List for England. Botanical Society of Britain and Ireland, Bristol.
- Ref 16 Hertfordshire Biological Records Centre (2008). Herts Plant List and Stauses.xlsx. For details of Hertfordshire Rare Plant Register. Available on public request from Bedfordshire and Luton Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre. (Received: 06/07/2018).
- Ref 17 Botanical Society of Britain & Ireland website (2018). (Accessed: 23/05/2019).
- Ref 18 British Mycological Society website (2006).  
For *BMS and JNCC*, S. Evans, A. Henrici, B. Ing (2006). Red Data List of Threatened British Fungi. (Accessed: 19/10/2020).
- Ref 19 The Biodiversity Metric 3.1 calculation tool and user guide, Natural England website Accessed: 15/08/2022.
- Ref 20 Cheffings, C.M. & Farrell, L. (Eds), Dines, T.D., Jones, R.A., Leach, S.J., McKean, D.R., Pearman, D.A., Preston, C.D., Rumsey, F.J., Taylor, I. 2005. *The Vascular Plant Red Data List for Great Britain. Species Status 7: 1-116*. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough. Cheffings
- Ref 21 BSBI website (2018). Accessed [2019:05].
- Ref 22 Rose F. (1999). Indicators of ancient woodland – the use of vascular plants in evaluating ancient woods for nature conservation. *British Wildlife*: 10 (4) 241 – 251 and Rose, F. and O'Reilly, C. (Eds.) (2006) *The Wild Flower Key (Revised Edition)*. Frederick Warne, London.
- Ref 23 Rodwell, J.S. (ed.) (1991). *British Plant Communities*. Volume 1. Woodlands and Scrub. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Ref 24 Boon C et al. (2005). Rare plants of Bedfordshire, including appendices 6A-D. Available on public request from Bedfordshire and Luton Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre. (Received: 05/07/2018).

- 
- Ref 25 Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (2007) Hedgerow Survey Handbook: A standard procedure for local surveys in the UK. 2nd edition. Defra, London.
- Ref 26 The Hedgerows Regulations 1997.
- Ref 27 Hedgerow Survey Handbook: A standard procedure for local surveys in the UK. 2nd edition. (2007). DEFRA.
- Ref 28 HMSO (1992) Protection of Badgers Act 1992.
- Ref 29 *Land Adjacent to Luton Airport – Further surveys: Badger Bait Marking*. June 2017. Capita on behalf of London Luton Airport Limited
- Ref 30 The Mammal Society, Surveying Badgers (1989).
- Ref 31 Natural England (2009). Guidance on 'Current Use' in the definition of a Badger Sett.
- Ref 32 Delahay, R, J. et al (2000) The use of marked bait in studies of the territorial organisation of the European badger (*Meles meles*). Mammal Society.
- 33 Scottish Badgers (2018) Surveying for Badgers: Good Practice Guidelines. Version 1..
- Ref 34 The Conservation of Species and Habitats Regulations 2017 (as amended).
- Ref 35 MAGIC Website (Accessed: 08/02/2019).
- Ref 36 Collins, J. (ed.) (2016) Bat Surveys for Professional Ecologists: Good Practice Guidelines (3rd edition). The Bat Conservation Trust, London.
- Ref 37 Andrews, H. (2018) Bat Roosts in Trees: A Guide to Identification and Assessment for Tree-Care and Ecology Professionals. Pelagic Publishing, Exeter.
- 38 Wray et al (2007) Valuing Bats in Ecological Impact Assessment. In Practice. Based on a presentation at the Mammal Society – Specific Issues with Bats
- Ref 39 English Nature (2006). The Dormouse Conservation Handbook 2nd edition.
- Ref 40 Bright, P.W., Mitchell, P. & Morris, P.A. (1994). Dormouse distribution: survey techniques, insular ecology and selection of sites for conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 31: 329–339.
- Ref 41 Chanin, P. and Gubert, L. (2012). Common dormouse movements in a landscape fragmented by roads.
- Ref 42 Bright, P.W and Morris, P.A., (1991). Ranging and nesting behaviour of the dormouse, *Muscardinus avellanarius*, in diverse low-growing woodland, *Journal of Zoology*, Vol 224 Issue 2.
- Ref 43 Bright, P.W and Morris, (1992). Ranging and nesting behaviour of the dormouse *Muscardinus avellanarius*, in coppice-with-standards woodland, *Journal of Zoology*, Vol 226 Issue 4.
- Ref 44 A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hertfordshire. March 2006.
- Ref 45 Bedfordshire and Luton Species Action Plan: Otter, September 2009.
- Ref 46 Chanin, P. (2003). Ecology of the European Otter. *Conserving Natura 2000 Rivers Ecology Series No. 10*. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Ref 47 Crawford, A. (2003). Fourth Otter Survey of England 2000-2002. Environment Agency, Bristol.
- Ref 48 Dean, M, Strachan, R., Gow, D. and Andrews, R. 2016. The Water Vole Mitigation Handbook (the Mammal Society Mitigation Guidance Series). Eds Fiona Matthews and Paul Chanin. The Mammal Society, London.
- Ref 49 Stanbury, A., Eaton, M., Aebischer, N., Balmer, D., Brown, A., Douse, A., Lindley, P., McCulloch, N., Noble, D. and Win, Ilka, 2021. IUCN Red List Assessment of Extinction Risk for Great Britain. *British Birds.*, 114, 723 – 747.
- 50 HMSO (1954) Protection of Birds Act 1954.
- Ref 51 Biodiversity and Recording and Monitoring Centre. Bedfordshire & Luton Local Biodiversity Action Plan.
- Ref 52 Hertfordshire Biodiversity Partnership. Hertfordshire Local Biodiversity Action Plan.

- 
- Ref 53 Marchant, J.H. (1983). BTO Common Bird Census Instructions. British Trust for Ornithology, Tring.
- Ref 54 Gilbert G., Gibbons, D.W. and Evans, J. (1998). Bird Monitoring Methods: A Manual of Techniques for Key UK Species. Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, Sandy.
- Ref 55 Hardy, J. Humphrey, C. Wernham, C. Riley, H. Etheridge, B. Thompson, D. (2013). Raptors A Field Guide for Surveys and Monitoring, 3rd Edition. The Stationary Office Limited, Edinburgh.
- Ref 56 Sawyer C.R. (2011). Barn Owl *Tyto alba* Survey Methodology and Techniques for use in Ecological Assessment. CIEEM, Winchester.
- Ref 57 Sawyer C.R. (2011). Barn Owl *Tyto alba* Survey Methodology and Techniques for use in Ecological Assessment. CIEEM, Winchester.
- Ref 58 Sawyer C.R. (2011). Barn Owl *Tyto alba* Survey Methodology and Techniques for use in Ecological Assessment. CIEEM, Winchester.
- Ref 59 British Ornithologists' Union (2019). The British List: The Official List of Bird Species Recorded in Britain.
- Ref 60 Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council..
- Ref 61 Biodiversity Recording and Monitoring Centre. Bedfordshire & Luton Local Biodiversity Action Plan.
- Ref 62 Hertfordshire Biodiversity Partnership. Hertfordshire Local Biodiversity Action Plan.
- Ref 63 Bibby, C.J., Burgess, N.D. & Hill, D.A. (2000). Bird Census Techniques. 2nd Edition. Academic Press, London.
- Ref 64 Gilbert, G.G., Gibbons, D.W. and Evans, J. (1998). Bird Monitoring Methods: A Manual of Techniques. Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, Sandy.
- Ref 65 British Ornithologists' Union (2019). The British List: The Official List of Bird Species Recorded in Britain.
- Ref 66 Bedfordshire and Luton Species Action Plan: Adder (2010)
- Ref 67 Froglife Advice Sheet 10: Reptile Survey, November 1999.
- Ref 68 Froglife Reptile Survey Booklet (2015).
- Ref 69 Herpetofauna Workers Manual, Gent & Gibson (1998).
- Ref 70 Froglife (1999). Reptile survey: an introduction to planning, conducting and interpreting surveys for snake and lizard conservation. Froglife Advice Sheet 10. Froglife, Halesworth
- Ref 71 Herpetofauna Groups of Britain and Ireland (1998). Evaluating local mitigation/translocation programmes: maintaining best practice and lawful standards. HGBI advisory notes for amphibian and reptile groups. HGBI c/o Froglife, Halesworth. (Unpublished).
- Ref 72 Edgar, P., Foster, J. and Baker, J. (2010). Reptile Habitat Management Handbook. Amphibian and Reptile Conservation, Bournemouth.
- Ref 73 Amphibian and Reptile Group UK (2010). Advice Note 5: Great Crested Newt Habitat Suitability Index.
- Ref 74 Kinne, O. (2004). Successful re-introduction of the newts *Triturus cristatus* and *T. vulgaris*. *Endangered Species Research*, 1, pp.25-40.
- Ref 75 English Nature (2001). Great Crested Newt Mitigation Guidelines. English Nature, Peterborough.
- Ref 76 Biggs J, Ewald N, Valentini A, Gaboriaud C, Griffiths RA, Foster J, Wilkinson J, Arnett A, Williams P and Dunn F (2014). Natural England advice: Analytical and methodological development for improved surveillance of the Great Crested Newt. Appendix 5. Technical advice note for field and



---

laboratory sampling of great crested newt (*Triturus cristatus*) environmental DNA. Freshwater Habitats Trust, Oxford.

Ref 77 E.Pollard (1975). Aspects of the Ecology of *Helix pomatia* L. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. Vol 44. No.1.